

---

DOE/OR/21548-424  
CONTRACT NO. DE-AC05-86OR21548

# ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN

WELDON SPRING SITE REMEDIAL ACTION PROJECT  
WELDON SPRING, MISSOURI

**DECEMBER 1999**

**REV. 7**

**SUPERSEDED**



U.S. Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Operations Office  
Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project

Prepared by MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group

Printed in the United States of America. Available from the National Technical Information Service, NTIS, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161

NTIS Price Codes - Printed copy: A10  
Microfiche: A01



Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project  
Contract No. DE-AC05-86OR21548

Rev. No. 7

PLAN TITLE: Environmental Monitoring Plan

### APPROVALS

*David Duffin* 12-22-99  
Environmental Safety and Health Manager Date

*John R. Thompson* 12-22-99  
Data Administration Coordinator Date

*Steve D. Costa* 12/22/99  
Project Quality Manager Date

*Steve D. Costa* 12/23/99  
Deputy Project Director Date

*Dr. Greenwell* 12/23/99  
Project Director Date

DOE/OR/21548-424

*Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project*

Environmental Monitoring Plan

Revision 7

December 1999

Prepared by

MK-FERGUSON COMPANY  
and  
JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP  
7295 Highway 94 South  
St. Charles, Missouri 63304

for the

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Oak Ridge Operations Office  
Under Contract DE-AC05-86OR21548

## ABSTRACT

This plan is prepared to detail the environmental monitoring requirements for the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project in accordance with Department of Energy Order 5400.1 and to ensure monitoring is sufficient to protect the environment and water users downstream of the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project. The plan is to be reviewed annually and reissued at least every 3 years. Revision 7 of this document is the result of the re-evaluation of groundwater, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), surface water, and air monitoring programs based on site status, changes in site remediation activities and past monitoring results.

The Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project monitoring program is designed to monitor contaminants and their movement to human and environmental receptors during remediation and to further characterize the waste in order to model its behavior under specific conditions. Site specific criteria considered in planning pathway analyses were: physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the radiological and chemical contaminants; spatial distribution; concentrations; depth to groundwater; geology of the area; climatic conditions; how the area is used by the public and wildlife; and the proximity of contaminated sites to potential receptors.

Site features receiving surface water (e.g., excavations, etc.) will be sampled and contaminant levels will be measured. Surface waters migrating offsite will be sampled along their courses to track their behavior until the concentrations are diluted or otherwise rendered indiscernible from background levels. Point discharges of storm water and treated water will be sampled in accordance with the NPDES permits issued to the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project and the results will be reported to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as required by the permits. Fish in surface waters adjacent to the chemical plant site may be sampled to monitor uranium uptake. This characterization, along with the determinations made during previous biological and surface water sampling, will meet the environmental monitoring data needs of the project and reveal effects of the project on aquatic life.

Groundwater will be sampled at locations of known or potential impact to monitor the effects of remedial actions on groundwater quality and to monitor contaminant levels for comparison to water quality standards. Groundwater that surfaces at Burgermeister Spring will also be sampled to provide a complete assessment of the groundwater system.

Work-area and perimeter air monitoring will be conducted to provide timely knowledge of radiological airborne emission levels and concentrations. Specific locations near the site where there is concentrated human activity are considered "critical receptor" locations and will receive focused attention.

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Revision 7 of the *Environmental Monitoring Plan* is the result of the re-evaluation of groundwater, surface water, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and air monitoring programs based on changes in site remediation activities and past monitoring results at the site. A table summarizing the changes can be found in Section 1.3.

Several significant changes in site operations are planned for the year 2000, including dismantlement of the site water treatment plant and its associated ponds and basins, as well as preliminary capping of the permanent disposal cell. As these types of major activities occur, environmental monitoring needs will be reevaluated, and appropriate changes will be made to the Environmental Monitoring Plan. It is expected that the air and groundwater monitoring networks in the chemical plant area will be reduced during 2000 as a result of source removal.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 Purpose.....	2
1.2 Scope.....	2
1.3 Monitoring Changes From Revision 6.....	2
1.4 Site History .....	6
2. OBJECTIVES AND RATIONALE .....	10
2.1 Pathway Analysis.....	11
2.2 Monitoring Program Rationale .....	13
2.2.1 Surface Water.....	15
2.2.2 Groundwater .....	16
2.2.3 Air and Atmospheric Migration .....	16
2.2.4 Soil and Sediment.....	17
2.2.5 Biological Media.....	17
3. ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEILLANCE.....	18
3.1 Surface Water Surveillance Program.....	18
3.1.1 Surface Water Evaluation .....	18
3.1.2 Surface Water Monitoring Program at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and Raffinate Pits Areas.....	19
3.1.2.1 Rationale .....	19
3.1.2.2 Monitoring Locations.....	21
3.1.2.3 Monitoring Schedule.....	21
3.1.3 Surface Water Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Quarry.....	22
3.1.3.1 Rationale .....	22
3.1.3.2 Monitoring Locations.....	22
3.1.3.3 Monitoring Schedule.....	24
3.2 Groundwater Surveillance Program.....	24
3.2.1 Groundwater Evaluation .....	25
3.2.1.1 Groundwater Characterization .....	25
3.2.1.2 Parameter Categories .....	26
3.2.1.3 Groundwater Estimated Release Quantities and Public Doses .....	27
3.2.2 Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Quarry .....	27
3.2.2.1 Geology and Hydrogeology.....	27
3.2.2.2 Rationale .....	28
3.2.2.3 Monitoring Locations.....	29
3.2.2.4 Monitoring Schedule.....	32
3.2.3 Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and Raffinate Pits.....	35

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3.2.3.1 Geology and Hydrogeology.....	36
3.2.3.2 Rationale.....	36
3.2.3.3 Monitoring Locations.....	37
3.2.3.4 Monitoring Schedule.....	39
3.2.4 Groundwater Monitoring of the Waste Storage Facilities.....	41
3.2.4.1 Temporary Waste Storage Facilities.....	41
3.2.4.2 Permanent Disposal Cell Facility.....	43
3.2.5 Groundwater Monitoring at Springs.....	43
3.2.5.1 Monitoring Locations.....	44
3.2.5.2 Monitoring Schedule.....	44
3.3 External Radiation Exposure Environmental Surveillance Monitoring Program.....	46
3.3.1 Monitoring Locations.....	47
3.3.1.1 Weldon Spring Site Perimeter Monitoring Locations.....	48
3.3.1.2 Off-Site Monitoring Locations.....	48
3.3.1.3 Background Monitoring Locations.....	52
3.3.2 Quality Control.....	52
3.4 Biological Monitoring Program.....	54
3.4.1 Past Studies.....	54
3.4.2 Monitoring Rationale.....	55
3.4.3 Aquatic Habitats.....	55
3.4.3.1 Fish Sampling.....	55
3.4.3.2 Invertebrates and Zooplankton.....	57
3.4.4 Terrestrial Habitats.....	57
3.4.4.1 Foodstuffs.....	57
3.4.5 Wetland Monitoring.....	58
3.4.6 Collection Permits.....	58
3.4.7 Natural Resource Trusteeship.....	59
4. EFFLUENT MONITORING.....	60
4.1 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program - Waterborne Effluent ...	60
4.1.1 Goal.....	60
4.1.2 NPDES Permits.....	61
4.1.2.1 NPDES Permit MO-0107701.....	62
4.1.2.2 NPDES Permit MO-0108987.....	67
4.1.2.3 NPDES Permit MO-R100B69.....	68
4.1.2.4 NPDES Permit MO-G670203.....	70
4.1.3 Upstream Source Identification Needs.....	70
4.1.4 Additional Storm Water Requirements and Needs.....	70

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
4.1.4.1 Current Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements.....	70
4.1.4.2 Ash Pond Monitoring.....	71
4.1.4.3 Vicinity Properties .....	71
4.1.4.4 Retained Storm Water Monitoring.....	71
4.1.4.5 Emergency Monitoring .....	72
4.2 Airborne Effluent and Environmental Surveillance Program.....	72
4.2.1 Source Assessment.....	72
4.2.1.1 Point Source Assessment.....	72
4.2.1.2 Weldon Spring Quarry Diffuse Source Assessment.....	73
4.2.1.3 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Diffuse Source Assessment.....	73
4.2.2 Airborne Monitoring Programs.....	74
4.2.2.1 Site Specific Monitoring Program .....	75
4.2.2.2 Site Perimeter Monitoring.....	79
4.2.2.3 Critical Receptor Monitoring.....	90
4.2.2.4 Monitoring to Assess Radiological Impacts at Francis Howell High School .....	93
4.3 PM-10 Monitoring .....	94
4.4 Asbestos Monitoring.....	94
5. METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAM .....	97
6. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION .....	101
6.1 Introduction.....	101
6.2 Laboratory Programs .....	101
6.3 Data Analysis and Statistical Treatment.....	102
6.3.1 Summary of Data Analysis and Statistical Treatment Requirements.....	103
6.3.2 Variability of Environmental and Effluent Data.....	104
6.3.2.1 Sources of Variability .....	104
6.3.2.2 Estimating Accuracy and Precision .....	104
6.3.3 Review of New Environmental Data and Testing for Outliers.....	104
6.3.3.1 Data Below the Limit of Detection.....	105
6.3.3.2 Elements of Good Practice.....	105
6.3.4 Treatment of Significant Figures .....	105
6.3.5 Parent-Decay Product Relationships.....	105
6.4 Documentation Requirements.....	106
6.5 Plans.....	107
6.5.1 Environmental Monitoring Plan .....	107
6.5.2 Groundwater Protection Management Program Plan.....	107
6.5.3 NESHAPs Monitoring Plan.....	107

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
6.6 Reports.....	108
6.6.1 Effluent Information System and On-Site Discharge Data Report.....	108
6.6.2 Annual Site Environmental Report.....	108
6.6.2.1 Calculation of Effective Dose Equivalents .....	109
6.6.3 Quarterly Environmental Data Summary .....	111
6.6.4 NPDES Discharge Monitoring Reports .....	111
6.6.5 Annual NESHAPs Report.....	111
6.6.6 Compliance Reports.....	111
6.7 Records .....	112
6.8 Emergency Preparedness .....	113
7. QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	114
7.1 Programmatic Quality Assurance .....	114
7.2 Environmental Monitoring Program Quality Assurance .....	114
7.2.1 Standard Operating Procedures.....	115
7.2.2 Quality Control Samples.....	116
7.2.3 Analytical Methods.....	117
7.2.4 Data Management Activities and Data Quality Evaluations .....	117
7.2.5 Quality Assurance Records.....	118
7.2.6 Assessments.....	118
8. REFERENCES .....	120

### APPENDIXES

- A Environmental Monitoring Plan Guidance Requirements
- B Data Quality Requirements
- C Telecon from L. Hopkins to File Regarding the Use of Uncensored Data Sets, dated June 1, 1992
- D Above Normal Reporting Levels

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Figure 3-1 Surface Water Sampling Locations Near the WSCP and WSRP Areas of the Weldon Spring Site.....	20
Figure 3-2 Surface Water Sampling Locations Near the Weldon Spring Quarry.....	23
Figure 3-3 Groundwater Monitoring Locations at the Weldon Spring Quarry .....	30
Figure 3-4 St. Charles County Water Supply Production Well Field Monitoring Locations.....	31
Figure 3-5 Chemical Plant Area Monitoring Well Network.....	38
Figure 3-6 Springs in the Vicinity of the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Area.....	45
Figure 3-7 Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations at the Chemical Plant Area .....	49
Figure 3-8 Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations at the WSQ Area.....	50
Figure 3-9 Off-Site Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations .....	51
Figure 3-10 Background Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations.....	53
Figure 3-11 Potential Locations for Fish Sampling.....	56
Figure 4-1 NPDES Surface Water Sampling Locations at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant ..	63
Figure 4-2 NPDES Surface Water Sampling Locations in the Missouri River.....	69
Figure 4-3 Radon and Air Particulate Monitoring Locations at the Chemical Plant Area .....	81
Figure 4-4 Radon and Air Particulate Monitoring Locations at the Quarry Area.....	82
Figure 4-5 Off-Site Radon and Air Particulate Monitoring Locations .....	83
Figure 4-6 Background Radon-222 and Air Particulate Monitoring Locations .....	84
Figure 4-7 Decision Tree for Determining Radiological Impact at the Francis Howell High School (based on low volume monitoring results at Station AP-4006).....	96
Figure 5-1 Location of the Weldon Spring Site Meteorological Station.....	98

## LIST OF TABLES

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Table 1-1 Changes From Revision 6 .....	3
Table 2-1 Potential Exposure Route Matrix .....	12
Table 2-2 Exposure Scenarios Evaluated for Monitoring.....	13
Table 3-1 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Surface Water Monitoring Program .....	22
Table 3-2 Weldon Spring Quarry Surface Water Monitoring Analytical Program.....	24
Table 3-3 Weldon Spring Quarry Groundwater Monitoring Program Summary .....	33
Table 3-4 St. Charles County Well Field Sampling Program Summary .....	35
Table 3-5 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Monitoring Program Summary.....	40
Table 3-6 Waste Storage Facility Monitoring Program Summary .....	42
Table 3-7 Spring Monitoring Program .....	46
Table 3-8 Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations.....	48
Table 4-1 Existing or Potential Water Sources.....	61
Table 4-2 NPDES Permits MO-0107701 and MO-0108987* Monitoring Requirements – Sanitary and Storm Water Outfalls .....	64
Table 4-3 NPDES Permit MO-0108987 and MO-0107701 Monitoring Requirements – Quarry Water Treatment Plant and Site Water Treatment Plant .....	64
Table 4-4 NPDES Permit MO-0107701 and MO-0108987 Monitoring Requirements – Priority Pollutant List (Site NP-0007 and Quarry NP-1001) .....	66
Table 4-5 NPDES Permit MO-R100B69, Monitoring Plan for Borrow Area Land Disturbance Storm Water .....	68
Table 4-6 Air Particulate Monitoring Locations.....	85
Table 4-7 Radon Track Etch Monitoring Locations.....	86
Table 4-8 Electret Radon Gas Monitoring Locations.....	86
Table 7-1 Procedures Applicable to Environmental Monitoring Activities .....	115
Table 7-2 Field Quality Control Sample Summary .....	117

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP), is in progress at a site approximately 48 km (30 miles) west of St. Louis, in St. Charles County, Missouri. The project involves environmental restoration of the following: a 166-acre inactive uranium feed materials plant (normally referred to as the chemical plant), a 51-acre raffinate pit area, a 9-acre limestone quarry (located 4 mi from the chemical plant), and associated vicinity properties. Within the scope of remediation is cleanup of both radiological and chemical contaminants resulting from previous operations that included trinitrotoluene and dinitrotoluene production (1941-1945), and uranium metals production (1956-1966).

Remediation of the Weldon Spring site is being conducted under the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (CERCLA) and as part of the U.S. Department of Energy Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Program. The major goals of the WSSRAP are to eliminate potential hazards to the public and the environment, and to the extent practicable, make surplus real property available for other uses. An environmental documentation approach has been developed that satisfies the requirements of both the CERCLA, as amended by the *Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act* (SARA), and the *National Environmental Policy Act* (NEPA). The results of this process are the *Record of Decision for the Management of the Bulk Wastes at the Weldon Spring Quarry* (Ref. 1), the *Record of Decision for Remedial Action at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 2) on ultimate disposal of the Weldon Spring site wastes, and the *Record of Decision for Remedial Action for the Quarry Residuals Operable Unit at the Weldon Spring Site, Weldon Spring, Missouri* (Ref. 3) and the *Proposed Plan for Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 4).

Because the WSSRAP is a remedial action project, the overall goal is different from that of the operating and/or production facilities for which Department of Energy Order 5400.1, *General Environmental Protection Program*, was developed. The WSSRAP has prepared this *Environmental Monitoring Plan* (EMP) to meet the requirements for Department of Energy environmental monitoring programs as specified in Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Environmental Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance* (Ref. 5), hereafter referred to as the *Regulatory Guide*.

The *Environmental Monitoring Plan* (Ref. 6) is to be reviewed annually and reissued at least every 3 years in accordance with Department of Energy Order 5400.1. Annual reviews will be documented and summaries of needed revisions will be transmitted to the Department of Energy along with expected dates of issuance. If during the monitoring year significant deviations or alterations to this plan are necessary, as are expected for the year 2000, approval by the Department of Energy will be obtained. Any deviations or alterations will also be summarized and documented in the annual site environmental report for the year of occurrence.

### 1.1 Purpose

Department of Energy Order 5400.1 requires the preparation of an environmental monitoring plan to define the effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance required to demonstrate compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations, executive orders, and internal Department of Energy policies.

The purpose of this plan is to detail the environmental monitoring requirements at the Weldon Spring site. Environmental monitoring is performed to document and quantify potential public exposure, to protect public health and safety and the environment, and to demonstrate compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements. The monitoring program also verifies adherence to Department of Energy environmental protection policies and supports remedial planning.

### 1.2 Scope

This plan describes the effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance activities that will be performed at the Weldon Spring site for 2000. These activities include monitoring of effluent, surface water, groundwater, airborne radon, gamma exposure, radioactive air particulates, biological parameters, and meteorological conditions. The plan also describes applicable monitoring requirements, analytical methods used, and quality assurance measures. Details and rationale regarding sampling frequencies and analytical parameters are provided. Also presented are summaries of additional programs implemented to satisfy the requirements of Department of Energy Order 5400.1, Order 5400.5, and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5). An evaluation of applicability and compliance with each regulatory guide criteria statement is included in Appendix A of this document. Where criteria statements are applicable to the WSSRAP, recognition of satisfying the criteria is made in the text and in Appendix A; where criteria statements are not applicable, justification for exclusion is included in Appendix A only.

### 1.3 Monitoring Changes From Revision 6

The EMP has been revised on a yearly basis; although at a minimum, revision is required only every 3 years, with reviews conducted annually. The EMP was revised for 2000 because of soils remediation, raffinate pit remediation, cell construction, and other work packages. Additionally, past data indicated that some sampling locations or parameters could be deleted. Table 1-1 shows the major changes in monitoring and the reasons for the changes.

Table 1-1 Changes From Revision 6

MEDIA & PARAMETER	LOCATIONS*	CHANGES	REASONS
<b>NPDES, SITE</b>			
All parameters	SW-2018(a)	Delete location	Chipped wood storage area remediated.
Uranium, nitrate, TSS, SS, gross.alpha, gross beta, pH	NP-9051(a)	Add locations	Storm water runoff from remediated section of TSA.
<b>SURFACE WATER, SITE</b>			
All parameters	SW-2010, 2019, 2017(a)	Delete locations	Areas remediated
Uranium-contract laboratory	SW-2004, 2005, 2012, 2016, 2024(h)	Add quarterly monitoring in addition to on-site monitoring	Contract laboratory data are more defensible.
<b>SURFACE WATER, QUARRY</b>			
Uranium	SW-1003, SW-1004, SW-1005, SW-1007, SW-1009, SW-1010(g)	Semiannual frequency added to schedule, for off-site analysis.	Above normal levels reported in 1999.
<b>GROUNDWATER, CHEMICAL PLANT WELLS</b>			
Uranium, nitroaromatics, and nitrates	MW-2001, MW-2002, MW-2003, MW-2005(b)	Decrease frequency of uranium sampling from monthly to quarterly.(k) Increase frequency of nitroaromatics and nitrates sampling from annual to quarterly.	Track effects of Ash Pond remediation on groundwater in the shallow aquifer.
Uranium, nitroaromatics, and nitrates.	MW-2021, MW-4011(b)	Renew sampling in MW-2021. Initiate quarterly sampling at both wells.	Track effects of Ash Pond remediation on the deep unweathered aquifer.
Uranium	MW-3003, MW-3023, MW-3024, MW-3025, MW-3026, MW-3027, MW-4001, MW-4006, MW-4007, MW-4027, MW-4028, MW-4029, MW-S004, MW-S021(b)	Change frequency of uranium sampling to semiannual, except for MW-3003, MW-3024, and MW-3025, which will be sampled quarterly.	Track effects of raffinate pits remediation, as well as MCL exceedances detected in 1999 at MW-3003 and MW-3024.
Uranium	MW-4020, MW-4024(b)	Increase frequency from annual to semiannual sampling.	Investigate elevated uranium levels detected at these wells in 1999.
Nitroaromatics	MW-2006, MW-2012, MW-2013, MW-2014, MW-2033(b)	Increase frequency from annual to quarterly sampling.	Track effects of remedial activities in Frog Pond area. Historic high nitroaromatic data collected in 1999 suggest new contaminant migration.

Table 1-1 Changes from Revision 6 (Continued)

MEDIA & PARAMETER	LOCATIONS*	CHANGES	REASONS
Nitroaromatics	MW-3003, MW-3023, MW-3024, MW-3025, MW-3026, MW-3027, MW-4001, MW-4006, MW-4007, MW-4027, MW-4028, MW-4029, MW-S004, MW-S021(b)	Increase frequency of nitroaromatics sampling from annual (or not sampled) to semiannual.	Track effects of remedial activities in raffinate pits area, as well as recent MCL exceedances in several of these wells.
Nitrates	MW-2001, MW-2002, MW-2003, MW-2005, MW-4007, MW-4011, MW-4027, MW-4029, MW-S004, MW-S021(b)	Increase frequency of monitoring from annual (or not sampled) to quarterly.	Track effects of remedial activities in raffinate pits and Ash Pond areas, as well as recent MCL exceedances in several of these wells.
Nitrates	MW-3003, MW-3023, MW-3024, MW-3025, MW-3028, MW-3027, MW-4001, MW-4002, MW-4006, MW-4028(b)	Decrease frequency of monitoring from bimonthly to quarterly. (k)	Quarterly results are sufficient to track nitrate exceedances of the MCL detected in these wells in 1999.
Metals	MW-3003, MW-3023, MW-3025, MW-3027, MW-4001, MW-4002, MW-4028(b)	Eliminate metals monitoring at these wells.	Bimonthly monitoring conducted in 1999 show no significant metals detections in these wells.
Metals	MW-4008(b)	Decrease frequency of sampling from bimonthly to semiannual.	Semiannual results are sufficient to track metals at levels previously detected in this well.
All parameters	MW-4003, MW-4004, MW-4005, MW-4008, MW-4009, MW-4010, MW-4012, MW-4016, MW-4018, MW-4025, MW-3018(b)*	Delete locations.	Wells abandoned in 1999.
<b>GROUNDWATER, WASTE STORAGE FACILITIES</b>			
Uranium, anions, and metals	MW-2037, MW-2038, MW-2039(b)	Decrease frequency from bimonthly to quarterly sampling.	Maintain consistency among wells in the TSA/ raffinate pits area.
<b>GROUNDWATER, QUARRY</b>			
All parameters	MW-1042, MW-1043(c)	Delete locations	Wells scheduled for abandonment in 2000. See Section 3.2.2.3.
Nitroaromatics	MW-1005(c)	Increase frequency from annual to semiannual	Above normal levels reported in 1999.
	MW-1045 through MW-1049(c)	Annual frequency added to schedule.	Monitor effects of the interceptor trench to be constructed in spring of 2000.

Table 1-1 Changes From Revision 6 (Continued)

MEDIA & PARAMETER	LOCATIONS	CHANGES	REASONS
<b>GROUNDWATER, QUARRY (Continued)</b>			
Sulfate	MW-1002, MW-1005, MW-1026, MW-1030, MW-1031, MW-1033, MW-1044, MW-1047 through MW-1049(c)	Increase frequency from annual to semiannual.	Indicator for potential uranium migration; frequencies changed to correspond with off-site total uranium analyses.
Uranium	MW-1002, MW-1004 through MW-1009, MW-1013, MW-1018 through MW-1022, MW-1027, MW-1029 through MW-1033, MW-1044, MW-1047 through MW-1049(c)	Increase frequency from annual to semiannual sampling at wells in the vicinity of the slough.	Monitor effects of the interceptor trench to be constructed in spring of 2000.
<b>SPRINGS</b>			
No change	(d)		
<b>AIR, PERIMETER AND OFF-SITE</b>			
Radioactive particulates (high/low volume)	AP-4007(i)	Move from Busch Wildlife Area HQ to DOC owned residence	Interference with DOC construction activity. (Completed January 1999)
	AP-4008-S(i)	Delete location.	Inability to obtain adequate sample volume to obtain valid results.
Environmental TLD	TD-3002, TD-3004(e)	Delete locations.	Decreased activity in raffinate pits and TSA
	TD-4001(j)	Move location from Busch Wildlife Area HQ to DOC owned residence	Interference with DOC construction activity
Alpha track radon	RD-4001(i)	Move location from Busch Wildlife Area Headquarters to Department of Conservation owned residence	Interference with DOC construction activity.
<b>AIR, RAFFINATE PITS/TSA</b>			
Alpha track radon	RD-2007, RD-3002, RD-3004, RD-3009, RD-3019, RD-3013, RD-3008(e)	Delete locations	Decreased activity in the raffinate pits and TSA.
Electret Radon	ET-2008, ET-3004, ET-3010, ET-3007, ET-3008, ET-3013, ET-3014, ET-3019(e)	Delete location.	Decreased activity in the raffinate pits and TSA.

\* See also revision 6 figures for deleted locations.

- (a) Figure 4-1      (b) Figure 3-5      (c) Figure 3-3      (d) Figure 3-6  
 (e) Figure 4-3      (f) Figure 4-7      (g) Figure 3-2      (h) Figure 3-1  
 (i) Figure 4-5      (j) Figure 3-9

(k) Frequency of sampling indicated in the 1999 EMP was amended later by Inter-Office Correspondence and incorporated into the actual sampling schedule. Changes described in this table represent changes to the actual 1999 sampling schedule.

#### 1.4 Site History

In April 1941, the Department of the Army acquired a total of 6,974 ha (17,232 acres) of land, and contracted with the Atlas Powder Company to operate 20 trinitrotoluene (TNT) and dinitrotoluene (DNT) explosives production lines. The plant was in operation from November 1941 through January 1944 and parts of 1945 and 1946 as part of the facility known as the Weldon Spring Ordnance Works. Four of the production lines were located on what is now the chemical plant/raffinate pits area and the remaining 16 production lines were distributed across an adjacent property that is now referred to as the U.S. Army Reserve and National Guard Training Area. By 1949, all but approximately 809 ha (2,000 acres) of this land had been transferred to the State of Missouri (August A. Busch Memorial Conservation Area and Weldon Spring Conservation Area) and the University of Missouri (agricultural land). Except for several small parcels transferred to St. Charles County, the remaining property became the Army training area.

Through a Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary of the Army and the General Manager for the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 83 ha (205 acres) of the former ordnance works were transferred in May 1955 to the AEC for the construction of the Weldon Spring Uranium Feed Material Plant. Considerable explosives decontamination was performed by Atlas Powder and the Army prior to construction of the feed materials plant. Until 1966, the feed materials plant was operated as an integrated facility for the conversion of processed uranium ore concentrates to pure uranium trioxide, intermediate compounds, and uranium metal. A small amount of thorium was also processed. Wastewater generated during these operations was settled in four raffinate pits on the site and the supernatant was discharged off site.

In 1958, the AEC acquired title to the Weldon Spring Quarry from the Department of the Army. The quarry is located approximately 5.6 km (3.5 mi) south of the feed materials plant. The Army had used it earlier for disposal of wastes from the manufacture of TNT and DNT, and for disposal of TNT-contaminated rubble during operation of the ordnance works. Prior to 1942, the quarry was mined for limestone aggregate used in construction of the ordnance works. The AEC used the quarry from 1963 to 1969 as a disposal area for uranium residues and a small amount of thorium residue. Disposed material included uranium-contaminated and radium-contaminated building rubble and soils from the demolition of a uranium ore processing facility in St. Louis. Other radioactive materials in the quarry included drummed wastes, uncontained wastes, and contaminated process equipment.

The Weldon Spring Uranium Feed Material Plant was shut down in 1966, and in 1967 the AEC returned the facility to the Department of the Army for use as a defoliant production plant to be known as the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant. The Army started removing equipment and decontaminating several buildings in 1968, but the defoliant project was canceled in 1969 before any process equipment was installed. The Army retained responsibility for the land and facilities

at the chemical plant, but the 20.6 ha (51-acre) tract encompassing the raffinate pits was transferred back to the AEC. From 1969 to 1981, the status of the Weldon Spring site did not change. The site was placed in caretaker status from 1981 through 1985, when custody of the chemical plant and quarry were transferred from the Department of the Army to the Department of Energy. In 1985, the Department of Energy proposed designating control and decontamination of the chemical plant, raffinate pits, and quarry as a major project.

A Project Management Contractor (PMC) for the WSSRAP was selected in February 1986. In July 1986, a Department of Energy project office was established on site, and the PMC, MK-Ferguson Company (with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. as an integrated subcontractor), assumed control of the site on October 1, 1986. The quarry was placed on the Environmental Protection Agency National Priorities List (NPL) in July 1987. The Department of Energy redesignated the site as a Major Acquisition System in May 1988. The chemical plant and raffinate pits were added to the NPL in March 1989.

The *Record of Decision for the Management of the Bulk Wastes at the Weldon Spring Quarry* (Ref. 1) was signed in September 1990. This operable unit (OU) was designed to implement the early removal of the quarry bulk wastes without risk-based cleanup criteria being established. Strategies that supported the accelerated removal of this source of contamination included limited characterization prior to remediation, a focused RI/FS, performing a limited Baseline Risk "Evaluation" to support the action, removal of wastes utilizing the observational approach, visual and some instrument scans to determine when an area was clean, and stockpiling the wastes in an environmentally safe storage facility until final disposition could be determined. The bulk waste from the quarry was stored (before placement in the disposal cell) at the temporary storage area (TSA), located at the chemical plant site. The bulk waste excavation was completed October 27, 1995.

Remedial investigations were conducted at the chemical plant/raffinate pits area in 1988 and 1989 under the CERCLA RI/FS process. These investigations included characterization of the groundwater; on-site soil contamination; contaminated sediments in off-site surface drainages, lakes, surface water, and springs; and chemical and radiological contaminants in the raffinate wastes. The results of each of these investigations have been published in the *Remedial Investigation Report for the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 7). The *Record of Decision for Remedial Action at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 2) marks the selection of the final remediation and disposal method for the chemical plant and bulk wastes for the quarry. The *Record of Decision* was issued in September 1993.

The *Record of Decision for Remedial Action for the Quarry Residuals Operable Unit at the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 3) was signed in September 1998. The Quarry Residual Operable Unit (QROU) addresses residual conditions at the quarry; residual contamination at the quarry proper, the Femme Osage Slough, and nearby creeks; and contaminated groundwater located

north of the Femme Osage Slough. Potential impacts to the St. Charles County well field, located downgradient of the quarry area, were also addressed as part of the evaluation for this operable unit. The selected remedy for the QROU is long-term monitoring to verify that conditions at the quarry area and the St. Charles County well field remain protective of human health and the environment. Institutional controls on groundwater usage in the vicinity of the quarry proper will also be implemented to prevent groundwater usage inconsistent with recreational use, which could adversely affect contaminant migration. In conjunction with this action, additional field testing will be performed to evaluate the need for, and effectiveness of, removal of uranium from the groundwater north of the slough. Included in this field testing will be the installation of a pilot-scale interceptor trench to be operated for a period of up to 2 years.

*The Proposed Plan for Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site (Ref. 4)* has been provided to the public and the regulators for review and comment. The Groundwater Operable Unit (GWOU) addresses contaminated groundwater at the chemical plant. A public meeting regarding the proposed action for the groundwater at the chemical plant was held on August 25, 1999. The proposed action for the GWOU provides for active remediation of the TCE-contaminated groundwater near the raffinate pits via in situ chemical oxidation combined with long-term monitoring of groundwater and springs at the chemical plant area. Institutional controls will also be implemented on groundwater usage in the areas of impact.

Fourteen interim response actions were developed and approved at the WSSRAP. Interim response actions are activities that will not change the ultimate disposal method but will mitigate or eliminate conditions that pose immediate or potential threats to worker safety, public health, or the environment (Ref. 8). Some of the interim actions taken were removal of exposed friable asbestos, overhead piping, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) electrical equipment, power poles and wires; demolition of all buildings; isolation and capping of Ash Pond; capping of some other highly contaminated areas; consolidation of containerized chemicals; and removal of building foundations and contaminated soils to storage areas.

Other activities occurring at the chemical plant/raffinate pits during 1999 were:

- Bionitrification of raffinate pit water.
- Remediation of vicinity properties.
- Removal of the Chemical Stabilization and Solidification (CSS) Facility.
- Initiation of placement of cell cover.
- Remediation of Ash Pond, Raffinate Pits 3 and 4, and portions of the TSA.

- Conversion of Sedimentation Basin 1 to a retention basin and conversion of the site water treatment plant sedimentation basin to an effluent pond.
- Waste placement in the disposal cell.

## 2. OBJECTIVES AND RATIONALE

The goal of the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) is to protect and enhance the environment while protecting the public during remedial activities. The action consists of safely disposing of hazardous and radiological wastes that resulted from the operation of the Weldon Spring Uranium Feed Materials Plant and the Weldon Spring Ordnance Works. Within the overall project mission, the environmental protection program focuses on the operational activities of the project.

The WSSRAP objectives for the environmental protection program are as follows:

- Assess compliance with applicable environmental quality standards and public exposure limits.
- Measure background levels and site-specific contaminant levels.
- Measure the effectiveness of effluent treatment and controls.
- Assess the validity and effectiveness of exposure models.
- Measure the long-term buildup and assess environmental trends from site-released contaminants.
- Detect and quantify unplanned releases.

This *Environmental Monitoring Plan* describes the rationale and design criteria for the monitoring program; designates the extent and frequency of monitoring and measurements; and outlines procedures for laboratory analyses, quality assurance requirements, program implementation procedures, and preparation and disposition of related reports.

In case of deviations from this plan, either intentionally or because of circumstances outside the control of the Project Management Contractor, concurrence will be obtained from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). Examples include, but are not limited to, long-term reductions of sampling frequency, elimination of sampling locations, elimination of analyzed parameters, use of less stringent analytical methods, and addition of sampling locations. On a case-by-case basis, short-term, limited, informational or emergency sampling may be conducted under this plan without prior DOE concurrence in order to investigate or follow up on areas of suspected environmental concern.

The WSSRAP environmental protection program is separated into two distinct functions: (1) effluent monitoring, and (2) environmental surveillance. Effluent monitoring assesses the quantities of substances in migration pathways at the site perimeter or in pathways subject to compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate regulations (e.g., National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants [NESHAPs]) or permit levels and requirements (e.g., the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System [NPDES]). The environmental surveillance program generally reviews environmental media within or outside the site boundary for the presence and concentration of site-related contaminants to detect and/or track the migration of those contaminants. Surveillance data are used to assess the presence and magnitude of any radiological or toxicological exposures to members of the public, or to assess the effects, if any, on the local environment.

The Weldon Spring site maintained a relatively stable configuration of its waste materials since cessation of plant operation in the late 1960s and decontamination of some process buildings in the early 1970s. It is believed that this stability allowed the site to achieve a rough equilibrium regarding the migration of contaminants from the site. With the start of remediation at the chemical plant and quarry, the nature of the waste units and their physical positions and chemical states were subject to disturbance. The monitoring program has been designed to address pathways and constituents in a changing waste setting (through completion of the project) and to further characterize the waste units in order to model their behavior under specific conditions.

The Department of Energy has defined generic performance criteria that their operations offices must use in developing their programs. The WSSRAP environmental protection program has incorporated these criteria into its monitoring program. The objective of the WSSRAP environmental monitoring program is to generate data needed to demonstrate regulatory compliance and to assess the effect of contaminants on the public and environment. Therefore, a program was developed to assess environmental pathways. The program outlined in this plan defines a scheme of minimum data points to be collected to evaluate whether environmental conditions are changing, and whether site-related contaminants or activities are affecting public health or the environment. When additional density or data points are required to verify trends or to more closely evaluate environmental conditions, additional samples may be collected that are not defined in the plan. Those samples will be collected to serve the objectives of the environmental monitoring program at the Weldon Spring site and will be consistent with the guidelines of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) 5400 Orders. The following section describes the pathway analysis performed by the WSSRAP to arrive at the monitoring program.

## 2.1 Pathway Analysis

To evaluate the potential effect of activities at the Weldon Spring site on human or ecological receptors, it was necessary to conduct a pathway analysis early in the project.

Exposure pathways were identified considering the source, mechanisms of release, type and location of contaminants at the site; the probable environmental fate (persistence, partitioning, transport, and intermedia transfer) of these contaminants, and the location and activities of potentially exposed receptors. Table 2-1 identifies the matrix of factors considered in the exposure pathway screening process. The primary objective of the pathway analysis was to identify complete pathways and give reasonable assumptions about future conditions. An exposure pathway is considered complete if a link can be shown between one or more contaminant sources, through one or more environmental transport processes, or to an exposure point where human or ecological receptors are present. Identification of potentially complete pathways is a qualitative judgement. Procedures used were intended to be conservative. Identification of a complete pathway does not necessarily indicate that adverse effects will occur; it indicates that the effort to monitor releases is worthwhile from the standpoint of protecting human health and the environment.

Table 2-1 Potential Exposure Route Matrix

COMPONENT OF EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT	FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED
Affected Environmental Media	Air Groundwater Surface Water Sediment Surface Soil Subsurface Soil Aquatic Biota Terrestrial Biota
Contaminant Transport Pathway	Airborne transport Groundwater migration Surface water runoff Sediment transport Infiltration Percolation Surface soil erosion Transport of aquatic biota Terrestrial biota migration
Current and future receptors	Human      On-site workers, off-site workers and students, off-site residential, recreational. Ecological      On-site aquatic, off-site aquatic, on-site terrestrial, off-site terrestrial. Environmental      Physiochemical conditions of environmental media.

Table 2-1 Potential Exposure Route Matrix (Continued)

COMPONENT OF EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT	FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED
Routes of exposure by medium	Air Groundwater Surface water Sediment Surface Soil Subsurface soil Biota Cross Media Transfers
	Inhalation, immersion Ingestion, dermal contact Ingestion, dermal contact Ingestion, dermal contact Ingestion, dermal contact Ingestion, dermal contact Ingestion, dermal contact

## 2.2 Monitoring Program Rationale

The critical pathway analyses (radionuclide and media) conducted for the WSSRAP included both the Weldon Spring Quarry and the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant, and are presented in Table 2-2. These analyses were based on data developed during various characterization and monitoring studies, and from site specific criteria, site specific assumptions, and the matrix of potential exposure routes.

Table 2-2 Exposure Scenarios Evaluated for Monitoring

RECEPTOR	EXPOSURE SCENARIO	PATHWAY SELECTED FOR MONITORING	RATIONALE
Off-site Residents	Ingestion of small game animals in contact with contaminant source areas.	No	Ingestion of small game animals by residents is assumed low due to large buffer zone of wildlife area.
	Ingestion of groundwater from well downgradient from site sources.*	Yes	Potential use of groundwater as a source for drinking water by residents.*
	Inhalation of particulates dispersed through wind erosion and remedial actions.	Yes	Potential inhalation of airborne particulates by nearby residents.
	Inhalation of radon and thoron gas emitted from radium contaminated soils and other waste materials	Yes	Potential inhalation of radon and thoron gas by nearby residents

Table 2-2 Exposure Scenarios Evaluated for Monitoring (Continued)

RECEPTOR	EXPOSURE SCENARIO	PATHWAY SELECTED FOR MONITORING	RATIONALE
	Dermal contact with airborne and deposited particulates	No	Dermal contact with radiologically contaminated particulates is not considered a substantial exposure mechanism.
	Ingestion of surface water and/or sediment.	Yes	Potential for ingestion due to recreational activity in off-site downstream waters.
Wildlife Area Visitors	Inhalation of particulates dispersed through wind erosion and remedial action.	Yes	Potential inhalation of airborne particulates by wildlife area visitors.
	Inhalation of radon and thoron gas emitted from radium contaminated soils and other waste materials	Yes	Potential inhalation of radon and thoron gas by nearby residents
	Ingestion of game and fish inhabiting wildlife area.	Yes	Potential ingestion of game and fish inhabiting wildlife area collected during hunting and fishing seasons.
	Ingestion of spring and surface water and contact with sediments while swimming or wading.	Yes	Potential exposure through ingestion of, or contact with, surface water in wildlife areas.
	Dermal contact with airborne and deposited particulates.	No	Dermal contact with radiologically contaminated particulates is not considered a substantial exposure mechanism.
Terrestrial Biota (on site)	Ingestion of surface water, sediments, or vegetation, or inhalation of air particulates.	No	Previous studies have indicated no substantial uptake or risk.
Terrestrial Biota (off site)	Ingestion of surface water, sediments, or vegetation, or inhalation of air particulates.	Yes	Potential human consumption of agricultural products/terrestrial food stuffs.
Aquatic Biota (on-site)	Uptake of surface water and contact with sediments.	No	Previous studies have indicated no substantial uptake or risk.
	Ingestion of invertebrates and vegetation.	No	Previous studies have indicated no substantial uptake or risk.
Aquatic Biota (off site)	Uptake of surface water and contact with sediments.	Yes	Potential human consumption of game fish in contact with surface water and sediments.
	Ingestion of invertebrates and vegetation.	Yes	Potential human consumption of game fish which ingest invertebrates and vegetation.

\* The present exposure scenario for groundwater at the chemical plant and the quarry is recreational; therefore, no access to or use of groundwater is expected. Groundwater is monitored due to resurgence at springs and the close proximity of the St. Charles County well field.

Site specific criteria considered in pathway analyses included physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the radionuclides and chemical contaminants detected, spatial distribution, concentration, depth to groundwater, geology of the area, climatic conditions, how the area is used by the public and wildlife, and the proximity of contaminated sites to potential receptors.

Site specific assumptions were as follows:

- Off-site residents have limited access to the contaminant source areas.
- Access of off-site large game animals to contaminant source areas is limited by perimeter fencing.
- Prolonged or year round use of on-site water bodies by waterfowl is limited.
- Frequency and duration of wildlife area visits per individual is low (Ref. 8).
- Average annual consumption of radiological contaminated game animals and fish per individual is low in comparison with total per capita game and fish consumption.

The monitoring programs described in the following subsections were designed with specific knowledge of the active pathways and the pathway analyses performed. Completed remedial actions are accounted for in determining the program. Each media-specific monitoring and analysis program follows a general rationale.

### 2.2.1 Surface Water

Surface water is influenced by two general mechanisms:

- Storm water that flows from the site may carry site-source contaminants. Also, small quantities of water migrate from the site on a regular basis due to activities such as dust control activities and discharge of water retained in excavations. Water from the site and quarry water treatment plants is discharged directly to the Missouri River and does not contact contaminants.
- Contaminants in sediment on site and in stream channels may be resuspended.

Remaining site features receiving surface water are sampled and contaminant levels are measured. The migrating surface waters are subsequently sampled along their courses to track their behavior until the contaminant concentrations are indiscernible from background levels.

### 2.2.2 Groundwater

The hydrology and hydrogeology of the Weldon Spring site have been extensively studied, and separate regimes have been identified for the chemical plant and the quarry based on spatial separation and differing geology.

The present conceptual model of the hydrogeologic regime at the chemical plant and the raffinate pits incorporates diffuse flow through the fractured limestone with a strong influence of discrete groundwater movement through solution enlarged fractures, conduits, and zones of strongly weathered limestone. Monitoring wells are used to monitor the quality of the groundwater and trends which may occur over time due to site related activities. Converging conduits and structural bedrock lows allow for discrete flow, which then emerges at springs. Appropriate monitoring of the emerging springs addresses the primary mechanism of groundwater movement from the site.

The present conceptual model of the hydrogeologic regime for the quarry incorporates fracture flow through bedrock and flow through alluvium. Groundwater movement in the limestone units in the quarry is predominately controlled by the interconnected fractures and bedding planes. Groundwater movement in the alluvium is dependent on the composition and grain size distribution of the sediments. Slower and more restricted movement is associated with clays and fine grained deposits occurring primarily north of the Femme Osage Slough. Greater velocities and volumes occur in the coarse sand, gravel, and cobbles present in the Missouri alluvium, which is south of the slough. Monitoring wells are used to monitor the groundwater quality and contaminant trends in bedrock and alluvium north of the slough and the groundwater quality in the river alluvium south of the quarry.

### 2.2.3 Air and Atmospheric Migration

Airborne releases and atmospheric migration of radioactive and chemical contaminants constitute a broad set of exposure pathways. Characterization studies indicate that the only significant sources of airborne contamination from site-related wastes lie within the boundaries of the chemical plant and raffinate pits. As remedial activities disturb source areas, the potential for increased airborne emissions is high. Intensive site-specific and work-area monitoring will provide knowledge of real-time airborne emission levels. In addition, monitoring will be supplemented with predictive modeling as deemed necessary to assess impacts of future remedial actions on airborne concentrations of radionuclides at fence line and critical receptor locations. An appropriate level of on-site meteorological monitoring has been selected to support modeling activities.

Radioactive airborne particulates, radon gas, and atmospheric radiation released from both the chemical plant and quarry source areas pass the facility boundaries while migrating to

uncontrolled or public access areas. Site perimeter monitoring will be used to detect and monitor the migration of these constituents to off-site areas. Finally, specific off-site locations near the site where there is concentrated human activity are considered "critical receptor" locations and will continue to receive focused attention.

#### 2.2.4 Soil and Sediment

Soil and sediment on and around the Weldon Spring site have become contaminated from past plant operations, and in some cases, continue to receive contaminants due to migration from more highly contaminated adjacent areas.

Although soils are not directly sampled as part of the EMP, runoff from contaminated soils is monitored as part of the surface water program and airborne particulates are monitored as part of the air program. Soils remained in a relatively stable condition until 1995 when numerous remediation activities were initiated which involved the removal of contaminated soils. To minimize the amount of contamination that might be mobilized by surface water runoff from these contaminated areas, erosion and sediment control measures are implemented and the surface water monitoring program monitors the levels of suspended and settleable solids leaving the site during these ongoing remedial actions. In addition, metals of concern (As, Cr, Pb, and Tl), Ra-226, Ra-228, and isotopic thorium are periodically monitored at NPDES storm water outfalls. The air monitoring program, combined with air modeling, when appropriate, assesses potential impacts to off-site receptors. It also assesses the possibility that contaminated soil could be dispersed into the air during activities and potentially migrate from the site.

Sediments, which are defined as solid materials mobilized by surface water flow and which accumulate to some discernible depth in and along the stream channels and lake bottoms, have been characterized during remedial investigations of the Weldon Spring site and quarry. Several drainage ways have been, or will be, remediated based on the characterizations. That characterization, along with the biological and surface water sampling results, will meet the environmental monitoring data needs of the project.

#### 2.2.5 Biological Media

Biological factors, such as animals in a biouptake chain, may be sampled to provide surveillance of the environmental and potential human pathways. Biouptake sampling of fish at surrounding wildlife areas began in 1987. Radionuclides in aquatic ecosystems have been monitored to assess environmental conditions by using benthic invertebrates as indicators of water quality. Because results of this monitoring show that the dose to aquatic organisms is less than the protective guideline of 1 rad/day, monitoring of benthic invertebrates has been reduced to a surveillance level as described in Section 3.4.3.2.

### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEILLANCE

The environmental surveillance program for the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) is based on a pathway analysis for possible exposure routes and receptors in accordance with Department of Energy Order 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5). The pathway analysis is described in Section 2.1. Exposure routes requiring surveillance are air, surface water, groundwater, and biological media. Radiological concentrations obtained for each of these media are used to estimate public dose and to provide compliance data for applicable environmental regulations.

The environmental surveillance program for each medium is based on the applicable regulations, the hazard potential of radiological and chemical contaminants, the amount and concentration of contaminants, and the impacts on the environment. During the year 2000 monitoring requirements are expected to be reduced as major milestones (cell closure, site water treatment plant demolition, etc.) are reached. Sampling locations, frequency, and analyses required to determine the ambient environmental levels for each medium are summarized in the following sections.

#### 3.1 Surface Water Surveillance Program

Surface water samples will continue to be collected from locations that are known to be, potentially could be, or have been affected by elevated concentrations of contaminants from either the chemical plant and raffinate pits or the quarry. Because of the differing topography and hydrologic conditions at the chemical plant and the quarry, surface water sampling programs for each of these areas are described separately. The WSSRAP has incorporated spring monitoring under the groundwater monitoring program, consistent with the draft U.S. Environmental Protection Agency guidance for groundwater monitoring in karst terrains. The data on contaminants in spring water will be more directly correlated to levels in groundwater by using conventional groundwater instead of surface water, monitoring techniques.

##### 3.1.1 Surface Water Evaluation

A surveillance program, which includes monitoring potentially impacted surface water, has been established to determine the distribution of radiochemical and chemical contaminants that have migrated from the Weldon Spring site. Monitoring results are also used to measure the effectiveness of site remedial activities. The environmental surveillance program for surface water will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of Department of Energy Orders 5400.1, 5400.5, and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5).

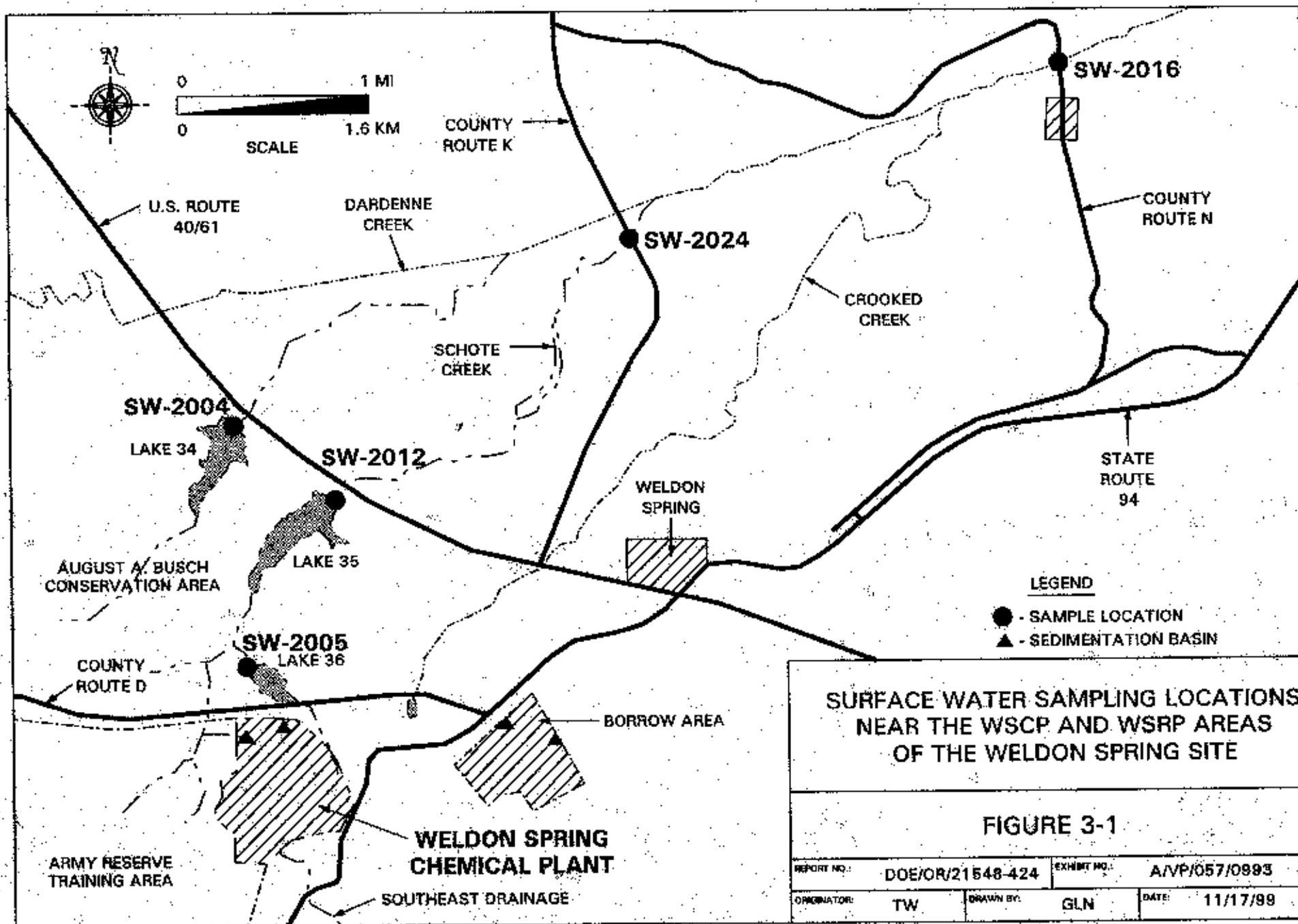
### 3.1.2 Surface Water Monitoring Program at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and Raffinate Pits Areas

Surface water draining from the chemical plant and raffinate pit areas transports both dissolved and suspended contaminants from waste materials distributed about remaining areas of the site that have not yet been remediated. Five monitoring locations (Figure 3-1) have been chosen to provide data necessary to monitor the impact of contaminants delivered to downgradient streams and water features. The locations of the monitoring points and the purpose for monitoring are described in the following sections.

#### 3.1.2.1 Rationale

The U.S. Department of Energy, in cooperation with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources - Division of Geology and Land Survey and the United States Geological Survey, established a detailed profile of the complex hydrogeologic system that influences the flow of surface water from the site. The chemical plant/raffinate pits area is located on the Missouri-Mississippi River surface water drainage divide. Raffinate Pits 1 and 2 have been dewatered and sludge has been removed; and Raffinate Pits 3 and 4 have been remediated, backfilled, and graded. The topography is gently undulating and generally slopes northward to the Mississippi River. Streams do not cross the property, but incipient drainageways convey surface water runoff to off-site streams. Part of the surface drainage from the raffinate pit area discharges to the west to an intermittent stream in the Army Reserve Training Area via a sedimentation basin downstream of the Ash Pond area. The Ash Pond area has been remediated, backfilled, and graded. Several much smaller stream bodies, including Outfall NP-0004, that receive flow from the raffinate pit area, also discharge to this watershed. Discharges from these locations combine near St. Charles County Road D and flow northward into Lake 35 in the August A. Busch Conservation Area, then to Schote Creek, which in turn enters Dardenne Creek and finally discharges into the Mississippi River. A second surface drainage system ultimately reaching the Mississippi River drains the northeastern area of the site. The watershed, which has largely been remediated, discharges at Outfall NP-0002. Sedimentation Basin 1, which previously detained most of the water in the NP-0002 watershed, is now used as a retention basin. A storm water sewer system that previously drained land surfaces from the northern portion of the buildings area has been removed. All flows, except runoff from the parking lot, are now surface flows. Drainage from the northeastern area of the site enters Lake 36 in the August A. Busch Conservation Area. Lake 36 in turn discharges into Lake 35, which discharges into Schote Creek.

A third watershed directs storm water runoff from the southern portion of the chemical plant southeast to the Missouri River by way of the Southeast Drainage. In the past, infiltration and inflow of storm water into the abandoned process and sanitary sewers drained to the



Southeast Drainage. The sewers were then terminated at pump stations and the water was pumped to the site water treatment plant. The sewer lines downstream of the lift stations were either removed or plugged. During foundation and contaminated soil removal, the abandoned sanitary and process sewers were removed and the pump stations were shut down. In the past, runoff in this watershed was partially directed to a sedimentation basin. During 1999, this basin was converted to an effluent pond for the site water treatment plant. All runoff now flows directly off site.

Storm water flowing from the site watersheds may, in some instances, still contact contaminated soil and miscellaneous other debris; therefore, downstream locations as noted below will be monitored to determine the effect of site discharges on downstream surface waters. Monitoring results are also used to measure the effectiveness of site remedial activities.

### 3.1.2.2 Monitoring Locations

All drainage features monitored by the surface water surveillance program at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and raffinate pits area are situated on the north (Mississippi River) side of the drainage divide. The routine monitoring locations are numbered SW-2004, SW-2005, SW-2012, SW-2016, and SW-2024 (Figure 3-1). Sampling Location SW-2016, at the intersection of Dardenne Creek and County Highway N, monitors any contribution of site derived contaminants to Schote and Dardenne Creeks. Location SW-2024, Schote Creek at Route K, has been added to monitor Schote Creek at a location just before it enters Dardenne Creek. Locations SW-2004, SW-2005, and SW-2012 monitor the three lakes in the August A. Busch Memorial Conservation Area that lie within the watershed immediately downstream of the chemical plant site.

### 3.1.2.3 Monitoring Schedule

All surface water locations retained in the monitoring program for 2000 will be monitored for uranium according to the schedule in Table 3-1. Samples will be collected once a quarter. To allow a more timely receipt of results, samples will be analyzed using the site kinetic phosphorescent analyzer (KPA) and contract laboratories. If uranium levels are elevated at the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) outfalls (as determined by KPA result) then downstream surface water samples will be analyzed on at least a monthly basis until elevated levels decrease. The uranium concentration that constitutes an elevated level is location specific and will be determined on a case-by-case basis based on historical data and best professional judgment for that location. Other site derived contaminant parameters were removed from the monitoring schedule in the past because they remained below water quality standards at these locations and it was determined that on-site sources were eliminated. Data generated from this surface water sampling will be reviewed in accordance with Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. The data will be compared, as described in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7, to historical

data and reference values as shown in Appendix E, Tables E-1 and E-2, to determine if the concentrations are "above normal." "Above normal" values are reported to the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and other agencies in a timely manner as outlined in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

Table 3-1 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Surface Water Monitoring Program

LOCATION	PARAMETER	FREQUENCY
SW-2004	Total Uranium*	Q
SW-2006	Total Uranium*	Q
SW-2012	Total Uranium*	Q
SW-2018	Total Uranium*	Q
SW-2024	Total Uranium*	Q

\* Contract laboratory and on-site KPA.  
Q Quarterly.

### 3.1.3 Surface Water Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Quarry

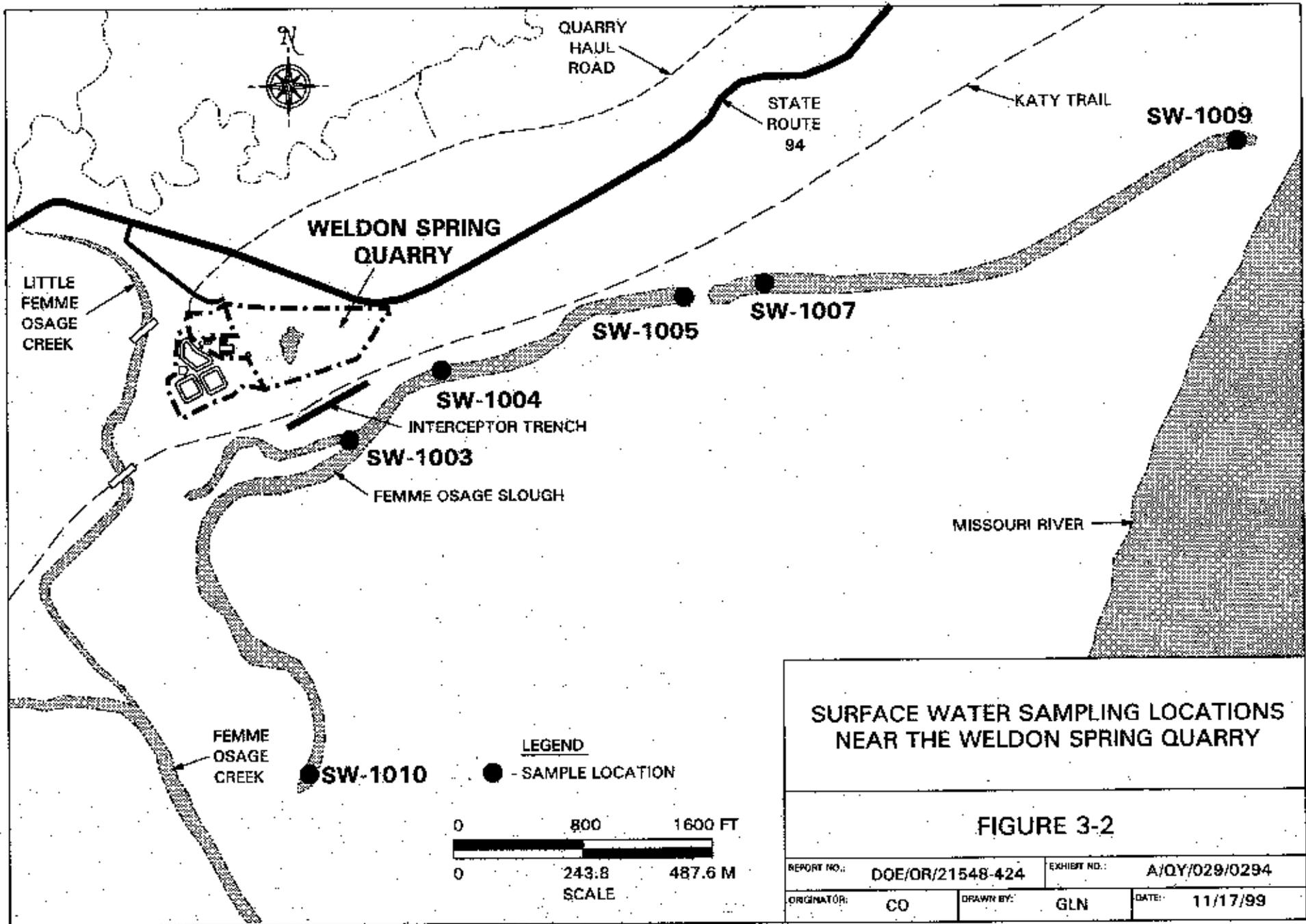
Six surface water monitoring locations near the quarry will be routinely sampled for 1999. These locations were chosen to investigate and document whether surface waters near the quarry have been affected by mobilization of residual quarry wastes and migration of contaminated groundwater into surface waters near the quarry.

#### 3.1.3.1 Rationale

The quarry is located on the northern bluff of the Missouri River valley. Surface water within the quarry collects in the quarry pond; therefore, there is no direct surface water runoff from the quarry. When the quarry sump is not in a pumped-down condition, movement of contaminated groundwater through the fractured bedrock of the quarry into the fine-grained alluvium to the Femme Osage Slough has resulted in elevated uranium levels in the slough water. The slough is routinely monitored because it has been affected by contaminated groundwater migrating from the quarry. Because bulk waste has been removed from the quarry, monitoring will also demonstrate the effect of bulk waste removal on surface water quality.

#### 3.1.3.2 Monitoring Locations

Six sampling locations, SW-1003 through SW-1005, SW-1007, SW-1009, and SW-1010 (Figure 3-2), are distributed along the Femme Osage Slough west of, adjacent to, and east of the



quarry. These locations within the slough were chosen to provide representative data for areas that are potentially impacted by the quarry contamination.

### 3.1.3.3 Monitoring Schedule

The monitoring schedule for sampling locations in the Femme Osage Slough is given in Table 3-2. All surface water locations will continue to be monitored quarterly by on-site KPA for total uranium. However, due to elevated total uranium levels detected at slough locations in 1999, uranium samples will be analyzed by off-site laboratories semiannually in support of on-site results. Continued monitoring will allow trends to be identified in addition to maintaining a surveillance of total uranium in water bodies near the quarry.

Table 3-2 Weldon Spring Quarry Surface Water Monitoring Analytical Program

LOCATION	TOTAL URANIUM	
	OFFSITE ANALYSIS	ON-SITE ANALYSIS (KPA)
SW-1003	S	Q
SW-1004	S	Q
SW-1005	S	Q
SW-1007	S	Q
SW-1009	S	Q
SW-1010	S	Q

Q Quarterly  
 S Semiannual  
 KPA Kinetic phosphorescent analyzer (on site)

Data generated from this surface water sampling will be reviewed in accordance with Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. The data will be compared to historical data and reference values as shown in Appendix E, Tables E-1 and E-2, to determine as described in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7, if the concentrations are "above normal." "Above normal" values are reported to the DOE and other agencies as outlined in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

### 3.2 Groundwater Surveillance Program

Groundwater samples will be collected from locations at the chemical plant and quarry areas where groundwater is known to be affected or has the potential to be affected by contaminants. Due to the differing hydrology and hydrogeology of the two areas, these groundwater monitoring programs are discussed separately.

Groundwater beneath several waste storage facilities at both the chemical plant and quarry is monitored to comply with the intent of 40 CFR 246, Subpart F and 10 CSR 25-7.264(2)(F). A separate monitoring program has been established for these facilities and is outlined in Section 3.2.4.

### 3.2.1 Groundwater Evaluation

Groundwater within and around the chemical plant and quarry has been radiologically and chemically characterized through sampling and analyses. A surveillance program that includes monitoring of potentially affected groundwater has been established to monitor radiological and chemical conditions. The groundwater surveillance program has been developed based upon applicable regulations, hazard potential of contaminated soil or effluents, quantities, and concentrations of contaminants in soil or effluents, public interest, and the potential or actual effects on groundwater. The environmental surveillance program for groundwater will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Energy Orders 5400.1, 5400.5, and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5).

#### 3.2.1.1 Groundwater Characterization

Potential exposure pathways were determined based on the sampling of groundwater within, and near, the chemical plant and the quarry. Chemical and radiological characterization of the groundwater and aquifer characterization were provided through the implementation of work plans, sampling plans, and aquifer characterization plans. These plans were approved by the Department of Energy and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and included environmental monitoring, selection of sampling locations, procedures, equipment, frequency, and analyses required, minimum detection limits, and levels of quality assurance/quality control. Evaluation of the characterization data and potential exposure pathways provided the basis for the groundwater environmental surveillance program described in this monitoring plan.

In addition to the chemical/radiochemical characterization, changes in the static groundwater level are monitored either manually or with dedicated transducers. Manual readings are taken quarterly at the chemical plant, bimonthly at the quarry, and during sampling events. When considered necessary, dedicated electronic pressure transducers are installed in certain wells to document the natural water level fluctuations on a daily basis.

Quality control samples (including duplicate, matrix spike, field blank, equipment blank, and water blank samples) are not included in this schedule, but are collected in accordance with the *Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10). Sampling frequency, collection methods, and sample handling protocols for quality control samples are discussed in Section 7, Quality Assurance.

### 3.2.1.2 Parameter Categories

The following radiological and chemical parameter categories will be monitored in groundwater at selected quarry and chemical plant locations because similar contaminant constituents are present at both areas:

- **Total Uranium:** Uranium is a contaminant of concern at both the quarry and the chemical plant because of former uranium refining process and raffinate storage at the chemical plant and the disposal of uranium contaminated materials and process wastes at the quarry.
- **Radiological Parameters:** Radiological parameters consisting of gross alpha, gross beta, Th-228, Th-230, Th-232, Ra-226, and Ra-228 are monitored at both the quarry and the chemical plant because of their presence in uranium residues at each site.
- **Nitroaromatic Compounds:** Nitroaromatic compounds are contaminants of concern at both the quarry and the chemical plant because of the previous production of trinitrotoluene (TNT) and dinitrotoluene (DNT) at the Weldon Spring Ordnance Works and the disposal of TNT/DNT contaminated materials at the quarry. Groundwater at both sites will be monitored for 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene (TNB); 1,3-Dinitrobenzene (DNB); 2,4,6-TNT; 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT; and nitrobenzene (NB).
- **Metals:** Metals are monitored at selected locations at the chemical plant and quarry well field because of their presence in waste materials and soil.
- **Sulfate-Nitrate:** Both nitrate and sulfate are contaminants of concern because of their presence as residual products during the uranium purification process at the chemical plant and in the production of nitroaromatics at the ordnance works. Nitrate and sulfate levels are elevated in the raffinate pits and at some groundwater locations at the chemical plant. Elevated sulfate levels have been observed in monitoring wells adjacent to the quarry and in the alluvium north of the Femme Osage Slough. Nitrate and sulfate provide potentially important constraints on the areal extent of contamination plumes because these parameters generally behave as conserved elements in the groundwater system (i.e., they are not strongly affected by sorption, precipitation, or degradation reactions).
- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs):** VOCs have been detected in groundwater at localized areas of the chemical plant, specifically in the vicinity of Raffinate Pits 3 and 4, and near the northwest perimeter of the site. The identified VOCs are chlorinated hydrocarbons, which most likely originated from discarded degreasing agents/solvents used on equipment during plant operations.

The parameters listed above are monitored to assess contamination levels in the aquifers, migration of contaminants within the groundwater system, the potential for exposure to the public and the environment, and the effectiveness of remediation activities at the site.

### 3.2.1.3 Groundwater Estimated Release Quantities and Public Doses

One objective of the groundwater monitoring program at both the chemical plant and the quarry is to collect sufficient data to estimate the approximate quantity of radionuclides released along a given migration route. This information will be used to calculate the public dose to hypothetical groundwater users. At present, no wells within a 1.6 km (1 mi) radius of the chemical plant site are actively pumped as water supplies.

### 3.2.2 Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Quarry

Fifty-six groundwater monitoring locations have been selected for routine monitoring at the Weldon Spring Quarry and surrounding vicinity properties which include the St. Charles County municipal well field. Groundwater monitoring has been routinely conducted at the quarry since 1987 to satisfy requirements specified in DOE 5400.1 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5). The monitoring program is designed and updated annually to monitor effects of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) operations and remedial actions on groundwater quality, and to demonstrate compliance with applicable Federal and State regulations.

#### 3.2.2.1 Geology and Hydrogeology

The geology of the quarry area is generally separated into upland overburden, Missouri River alluvium, and bedrock. The Missouri River alluvium and bedrock units yield useable quantities of groundwater, and it is within these units that the groundwater is monitored. General descriptions of each unit follow.

The unconsolidated upland material overlying bedrock consists of up to 9.2 m (30 ft) of silty clay soil and loess deposits. A residual soil is present in some areas between the silty clay and the bedrock; however, the upland soils near the quarry are generally not saturated.

The sediments comprising the alluvium along the Missouri River vary from clays, silts, and sands, to gravels, cobbles, and boulders. The maximum alluvium thickness near the quarry is approximately 31 m (100 ft). The alluvium is laterally discontinuous and is truncated at the erosional contact with Paleozoic bedrock bluffs. The alluvium thickness increases dramatically with distance from the bluffs. Silts and clays with minor amounts of sand are the primary sediments between the bluffs and the Femme Osage Slough. The thick, water-producing sands and gravels of the alluvial aquifer between the Femme Osage Slough and the Missouri River give

way to fine-grained organically rich overbank deposits beneath the slough. The potentiometric surface of the alluvial aquifer fluctuates in response to pumping of the St. Charles County production wells and the stage of the Missouri River. The Missouri River is the primary recharge source for the alluvial aquifer.

Bedrock at the Weldon Spring Quarry consists of three distinct Ordovician formations. They are, in descending order, the Kimmswick Limestone, the limestone and shale of the Decorah Group, and the Platin Limestone. The Kimmswick Limestone is a coarsely crystalline limestone with numerous near vertical solution-enlarged joints. The Decorah Group consists of interbedded limestone and green shale; it is approximately 9.2 m (30 ft) thick, and is horizontally fractured. The Platin Limestone is a thinly bedded limestone about 31 m to 38 m (100 ft to 125 ft) thick.

### 3.2.2.2 Rationale

Residual radiological and chemical levels remaining in the quarry groundwater are of concern because of the close proximity to the St. Charles County well field, which is located approximately 0.8 km (0.5 mi) to the south. Bulk waste removal was completed at the quarry during 1995; therefore, additional introduction of contaminants to the groundwater system should not occur. Monitoring will continue, however, due to the presence of elevated levels of uranium in groundwater north of the slough.

Well field protection is a sensitive issue for the public, the Department of Energy, and other regulatory agencies. The Department of Energy has issued a number of orders providing direction on the assessment of exposure to the public, including directions for protection from radiation and chemicals, where applicable. The groundwater monitoring program at the quarry and well field has been designed to provide the necessary data to accomplish the following objectives:

- Protect public health and the environment. This objective includes: assessing whether present contaminant levels exceed State, and Federal water quality standards, or Department of Energy derived concentration guidelines; detecting exceedence of background levels at the quarry and the St. Charles County well field; and monitoring concentration trends of contaminants.
- Provide information on the effects of bulk waste removal on the groundwater.
- Perform spatial and temporal trend analyses.

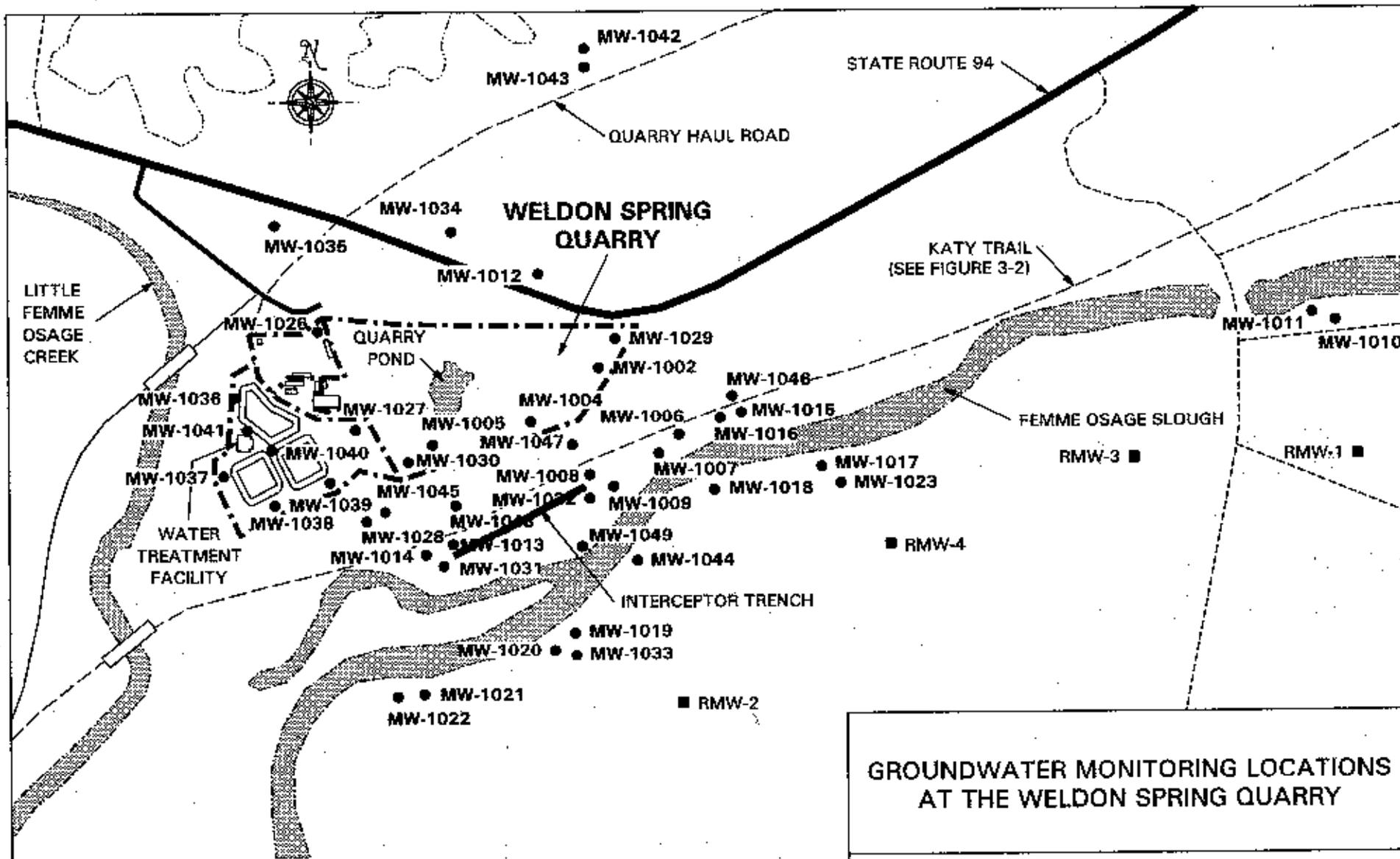
Under the *Record of Decision* (Ref. 3) for the Quarry Residual Operable Unit (QROU), the selected action (pump and treat) includes groundwater contamination monitoring to provide

data for verifying that conditions in the quarry area and the well field remain protective of human health and the environment and that contaminant levels decrease with time. Under the proposed routine, sampling and analysis of uranium and nitroaromatic compounds in groundwater will be performed. Proposed remedial design activities will define an optimal monitoring network, identify appropriate frequencies and parameters for monitoring, and provide for interpretations for the residuals phase of the QROU. This long-term monitoring program will be incorporated into the Environmental Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring site at a future date.

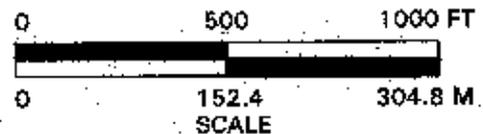
### 3.2.2.3 Monitoring Locations

Currently, 38 wells, including eight municipal production wells, four county-owned monitoring wells, and 26 Department of Energy monitoring wells, are screened within the alluvial material located between the quarry and the Missouri River (see Figures 3-3 and 3-4). Seven of the wells, MW-1035 through MW-1041 (Table 3-6), are located west of the quarry to monitor the immediate area around the quarry water treatment plant equalization basin. Since 1994, wells MW-1035 through MW-1037, MW-1040, and MW-1041 (Table 3-6) have been monitored under a separate program discussed in Section 3.2.4. Eight wells, MW-1006 through MW-1009, MW-1014, MW-1016, MW-1045, and MW-1049 (Table 3-3) are located between the quarry and the slough to monitor contaminant migration south of the quarry within the alluvium. Monitoring wells MW-1010, MW-1011, MW-1017 through MW-1023 (Table 3-3), MW-1024 (Table 3-4) and MW-1044 (Table 3-3) are located south of the slough within the alluvium and are monitored to allow detection of contaminants south of the slough. St. Charles County monitoring wells RMW-1 through RMW-4 (Table 3-4) are monitored to provide an early warning of contaminant migration toward the county production well field, if this should occur. The eight county municipal wells, PW-2 through PW-9 (Table 3-4), are also monitored to detect the presence of any quarry contaminants affecting the quality of the municipal well field water supply.

Currently, 18 Department of Energy monitoring wells are screened within either the Kirmswick-Decorah or Platin Formations to monitor contaminants near the quarry within the bedrock (Figure 3-3). Monitoring wells MW-1002, MW-1004, MW-1005, MW-1012, MW-1013, MW-1015, MW-1026, MW-1027, MW-1029, MW-1030, MW-1032, and MW-1034 (Table 3-3) were installed to monitor contaminants within the Kirmswick-Decorah Formations surrounding the quarry. Monitoring wells MW-1028, MW-1031, MW-1033, MW-1046, MW-1047, and MW-1048 (Table 3-3) are located south of the quarry within the Platin Limestone to determine if vertical contaminant migration through the fracture system has occurred.



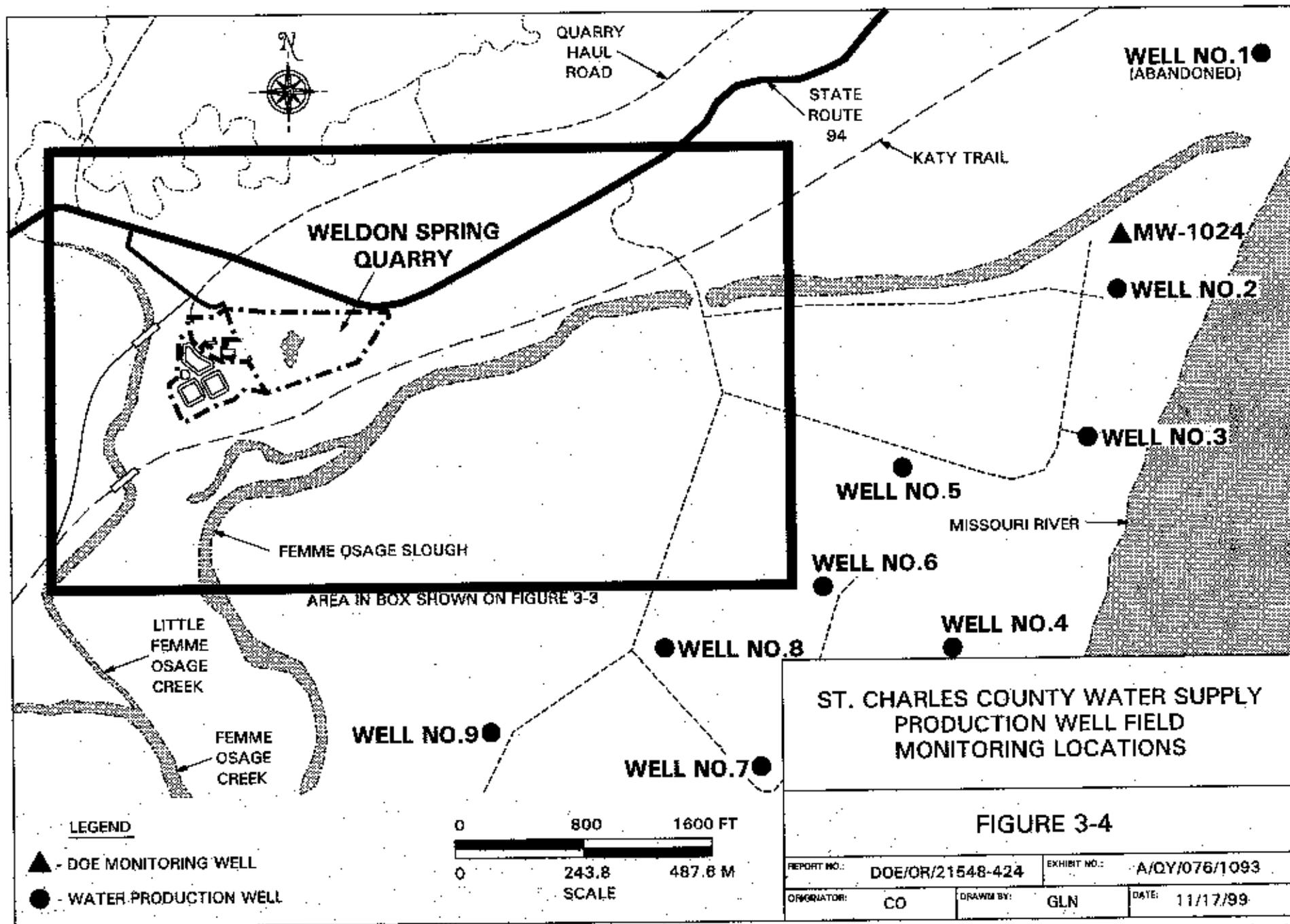
- LEGEND**
- - DOE MONITORING WELL
  - - ST. CHARLES COUNTY MONITORING WELL



**GROUNDWATER MONITORING LOCATIONS  
AT THE WELDON SPRING QUARRY**

**FIGURE 3-3**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/QY/071/0993
ORIGINATOR:	CO	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	12/18/99



**WELL NO. 1** ●  
(ABANDONED)

▲ MW-1024

● WELL NO. 2

● WELL NO. 3

● WELL NO. 5

MISSOURI RIVER

● WELL NO. 6

● WELL NO. 4

● WELL NO. 8

● WELL NO. 9

● WELL NO. 7

**WELDON SPRING QUARRY**

FEMME OSAGE SLOUGH

LITTLE FEMME OSAGE CREEK

FEMME OSAGE CREEK

QUARRY HAUL ROAD

STATE ROUTE 94

KATY TRAIL

AREA IN BOX SHOWN ON FIGURE 3-3

**ST. CHARLES COUNTY WATER SUPPLY  
PRODUCTION WELL FIELD  
MONITORING LOCATIONS**

**FIGURE 3-4**

Two upgradient monitoring wells, MW-1042 and MW-1043, completed into Platin and Decorah formations have been removed from the monitoring schedule for 2000. These wells were installed in support of the remedial investigation for the QROU to establish background groundwater quality for the quarry area. Since installation and development, neither location has been able to yield a sufficient volume of water for analytical sampling purposes and, therefore, have been scheduled for abandonment in 2000.

For the quarry bedrock south and west of the quarry, monitoring well MW-1034 (bedrock) is the upgradient location for the assessment of background groundwater quality in these materials. Eight groundwater monitoring wells were located in the Darst Bottom area approximately 1.6 km (1 mi) southwest of the St. Charles County well field. These wells were installed by the U.S. Geological Survey to study the characteristics of the Missouri River alluvium groundwater upgradient from the vicinity of the quarry. Analytical results of the groundwater monitoring from those wells were provided by the U.S. Geological Survey (Ref. 9) and were used by the WSSRAP as background values for the well field area.

#### 3.2.2.4 Monitoring Schedule

Two separate groundwater monitoring programs have been developed for the quarry to monitor specific areas according to the levels of contaminant impact, public concern, and regulatory guidelines. The monitoring programs are as follows:

- The Weldon Spring Quarry and Department of Energy monitoring wells north and south of the Femme Osage Slough.
- The St. Charles County well field and drinking water treatment plant.

The Weldon Spring Quarry monitoring program is summarized in Table 3-3. This program was developed to monitor contaminant migration and the effects of bulk waste removal, which was performed from 1993 through 1995. This program consists of quarterly to annual sampling at the quarry monitoring wells and quarterly to semiannual sampling of certain monitoring wells for total uranium and chemical parameters at the St. Charles County well field. It is critical to continue monitoring for these parameters to assess negative or positive impacts to groundwater induced by bulk waste removal activities and the post-removal response of environmental contaminants. The frequency of sampling for each location is based on the distance of the well from the source or migration pathway, proximity to St. Charles County production wells, and the level of understanding of contaminant levels necessary to properly characterize the contaminant condition. All monitoring wells will be sampled and analyzed by off-site laboratories for radiochemical parameters and sulfate at least annually. For screening purposes, total uranium samples will be collected from all monitoring wells quarterly or

Table 3-3 Weldon Spring Quarry Groundwater Monitoring Program Summary

LOCATION	TOTAL URANIUM		Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-230 and Th-232	NITROAROMATIC COMPOUNDS <sup>(a)</sup>	SULFATE
	OFF-SITE ANALYSIS	ON-SITE KPA			
MW-1002	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1004	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1005	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1006	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1007	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1008	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1009	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1010	A	S	A	NS	A
MW-1011	A	S	A	NS	A
MW-1012	A	S	S	A	A
MW-1013	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1014	S	Q	S	A	S
MW-1015	S	Q	S	S	S
MW-1016	S	Q	S	S	S
MW-1017	S	Q	S	A	S
MW-1018	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1019	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1020	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1021	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1022	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1023	S	Q	S	A	S
MW-1026	A	Q	A	A	A
MW-1027	S	Q	A	S	S
MW-1028	A	S	A	A	A
MW-1029	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1030	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1031	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1032	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1033	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1034	A	Q	A	A	A
MW-1035	A	S	A	NS	A
MW-1039	A	S	A	NS	A
MW-1044	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1045	A	S	A	A	A
MW-1046	A	Q	A	A	A
MW-1047	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1048	S	Q	A	A	S
MW-1049	S	Q	A	A	S

- (a) Nitroaromatic Compounds: 1,3,5-TNB; 1,3-DNB; 2,4,6-TNT; 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT; nitrobenzene  
A Annual  
Q Quarterly  
S Semi-annual  
NS Not sampled

semiannually and analyzed using the on-site kinetic phosphorescence analyzer (KPA). Data generated by the on-site KPA will be used to confirm off-site total uranium analysis and to expedite data turnaround at critical monitoring locations. Selected monitoring wells will be analyzed semiannually to annually for nitroaromatic compounds.

The sampling frequency for monitoring wells at the Weldon Spring Quarry and vicinity properties has been changed for the 2000 schedule. The changes from the 1999 *Environmental Monitoring Plan* (EMP) are described as follows:

- Total uranium will be sampled semiannually rather than annually for most locations north and south of the slough. The increase in sampling frequency is necessary to support future long-term monitoring efforts and field studies being performed for the QROU.
- Sample frequencies for sulfate have been changed from annual to semiannual to correspond with off-site total uranium analysis. Sulfate is typically used as an indicator of potential uranium migration.
- Nitroaromatic compounds have been added to several locations north of the slough to support future long-term monitoring efforts and field studies for the QROU.

The second program monitors the St. Charles County well field and the associated potable water treatment plant. Active production wells, the St. Charles County RMW-series monitoring wells, DOE monitoring well MW-1024, and the raw and treated water from the St. Charles County water treatment plant are to be sampled quarterly and semiannually for selected parameters. Table 3-4 presents the analytical parameters and sampling frequency of these wells. This portion of the monitoring program has been developed by representatives of the Department of Energy and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. No changes in this program have been scheduled for 2000. Any deviation from this program will be summarized in the WSSRAP annual site environmental report.

The well field monitoring program includes sampling both untreated and treated water from the St. Charles County water treatment plant. Gross alpha analysis, performed on a quarterly basis, satisfies the portion of the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) and Department of Energy Order 5400.5 requiring the monitoring of affected or potentially affected public drinking water supplies as defined in 40 CFR Part 141.26. The quarterly gross alpha values will be averaged and presented in the *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report*. Above-normal and outlier quarterly values will be responded to by implementation of Procedure ES&H 1.1.7, *Environmental Data Review and Above Normal Reporting*. Possible responses include

Table 3-4 St. Charles County Well Field Sampling Program Summary

MONITORING LOCATIONS	PARAMETERS						
	TOTAL URANIUM*	RA-226, RA-228, TH-230, AND TH-232	GROSS ALPHA/BETA	NITROAROMATIC COMPOUNDS(a)	METALS		SULFATE
					As	Ba	
MW-1024	Q	S	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
RMW-1	Q	S	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
RMW-2	Q	S	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
RMW-3	Q	S	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
RMW-4	Q	S	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q
PW-2	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-3	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-4	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-5	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-6	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-7	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-8	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
PW-9	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
Raw water	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S
Treated water	Q	S	Q	Q	S	S	S

(a) Nitroaromatic Compounds: 1,3,5-TNB; 1,3-DNB; 2,4,6-TNT; 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT; Nitrobenzene

Q Quarterly

S Semianual

\* KPA analysis will also be performed quarterly.

validation of the reported value and resampling of the monitoring location. All values not disqualified as resulting from non-natural causes will be included in the annual average.

### 3.2.3. Groundwater Monitoring Program for the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and Raffinate Pits

Groundwater monitoring is required by DOE 5400.1 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) to identify and document pre-operational conditions and monitor the effects of Department of Energy operations on groundwater quality, as well as to demonstrate compliance with applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Groundwater monitoring has been conducted at the chemical plant since the first quarter of 1987. Data from 1987 to 1990 were used to characterize background water quality in the chemical plant area prior to remediation (Ref. 9). As the site has developed, the program has been adjusted to accommodate changes in laws and regulations, specific project needs, and the requirements of the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (CERCLA) and the *National Environmental Policy Act* (NEPA).

### 3.2.3.1 Geology and Hydrogeology

Geology at the chemical plant, raffinate pits, and vicinity properties may be divided into two major units based on gross lithologic characterization: the unconsolidated glacial and residual soils, and the underlying bedrock. The unconsolidated material consists of topsoil, loess, glacially derived sediments, and residuum. On average, the glacial soils are silty clays with minor amounts of gravel. The unconsolidated materials, which are present at depths ranging from 6 m to 15 m (20 ft to 50 ft), are usually not saturated and thus are not monitored. Saturated conditions are generally first encountered in the Burlington-Keokuk Limestone, the uppermost bedrock unit. The Burlington-Keokuk Limestone is composed of two different lithologic zones: a shallow weathered zone underlain by an unweathered zone.

The weathered zone is typically a grayish-orange to yellowish-gray, argillaceous limestone containing up to 60% chert, which occurs as discrete nodules or interbedded lenses. The weathered limestone is a low-yield, semiconfined, heterogeneous, anisotropic aquifer that is fractured and susceptible to natural solution processes. Within the confines of the chemical plant, the uppermost aquifer generally exhibits diffuse flow properties; however, discrete flow zones may be present in saturated, highly weathered bedrock and in the saturated residuum which fills paleochannels.

The unweathered or competent portion of the Burlington-Keokuk Limestone is thinly to massively bedded, gray to light gray, finely to coarsely crystalline, stylolitic, and fossiliferous. Fracture densities are significantly lower in the unweathered zone as compared to the weathered zone.

The chemical plant site straddles a topographic high; therefore, site soils are well drained with minimal accumulation of organic material. These conditions foster oxidizing conditions in the unconsolidated materials and upper bedrock units beneath the chemical plant. Redox conditions are an important control on the mobility and stability of many potential contaminants.

### 3.2.3.2 Rationale

Groundwater flow and contaminant transport mechanisms at the chemical plant differ from those at the quarry because of differences in the geologic environments of these two locations. At the chemical plant, the shallow aquifer generally exhibits diffuse flow properties that are overlain by zones of fracture or conduit flow. To accommodate these two flow mechanisms, the groundwater surveillance program includes analyses of water from monitoring wells, which typically sample the diffuse component of flow, and from springs, which represent the resurgence point for conduit flow paths.

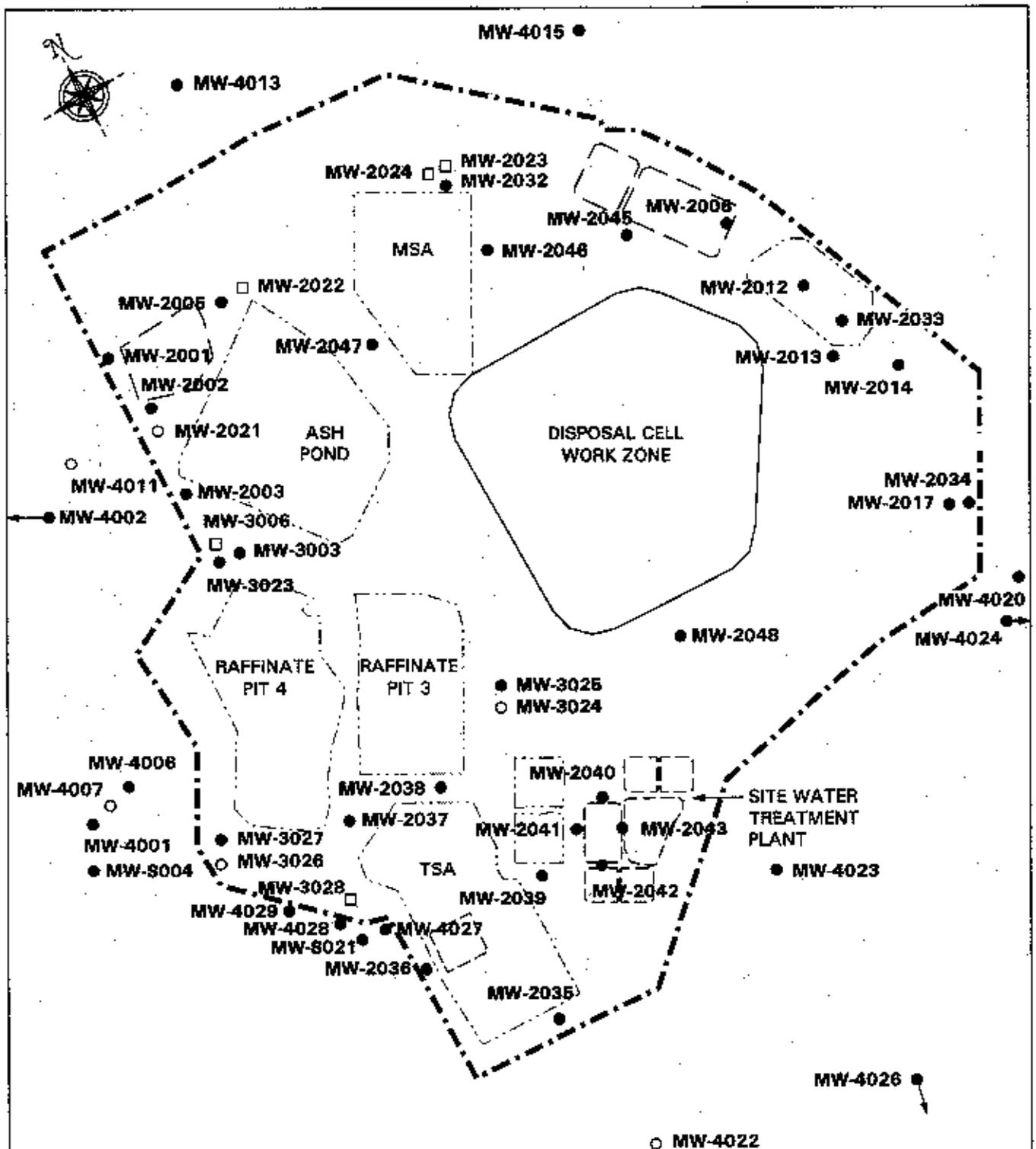
The groundwater monitoring program at the chemical plant is designed to provide the necessary data to accomplish the following objectives, outlined in Department of Energy Order 5400.1, Chapter IV, Section 3 and Section 5, Part b:

- Ensure protection of public health and the environment. Included in this objective are (1) determining whether contaminants are present at levels exceeding maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) or assumed background concentrations, and (2) monitoring concentration levels of contaminants which exceed these criteria.
- Provide a baseline for studying long-term and short-term effects of source removal, as part of CERCLA activities. Baseline data are required to provide adequate information for future comparisons.
- Monitor potential effects of the equalization basin associated with the site water treatment plant and on-site construction activities associated with site remediation.
- Perform spatial and temporal groundwater quality trend analyses.

### 3.2.3.3 Monitoring Locations

Thirty-five groundwater wells in the chemical plant and raffinate pit areas have been selected for routine monitoring during 2000. Of the 35 wells, 29 are completed in the upper, weathered portion of the shallow aquifer, and six are completed in the deeper, unweathered portion of the aquifer. Locations of the wells are shown in Figure 3-5. (This figure also shows the locations of 14 wells comprising the waste storage monitoring program in the chemical plant area, which are discussed in Section 3.2.4.) Samples collected from the 35 chemical plant wells will provide data to assess the concentration and migration of groundwater contaminants that may pose a risk to human health and the environment.

During remediation of the site, some wells have been abandoned due to land use conflicts. Prior to abandonment, an evaluation of the data requirements from each location was conducted and a determination of abandonment justification performed. The following wells were abandoned during 1999: MW-4003, MW-4004, MW-4005, MW-4008, MW-4009, MW-4010, MW-4012, MW-4016, MW-4018, MW-4025, and MW-3016. None of these wells were used as active monitoring sites during 1999, so replacement wells were not deemed necessary.



**CHEMICAL PLANT AREA  
MONITORING WELL NETWORK**

**FIGURE 3-5**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/CP/087/0993
ORIGINATOR:	BD	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	12/16/99

### 3.2.3.4 Monitoring Schedule

The CY2000 groundwater monitoring schedule for the chemical plant and raffinate pits area is summarized in Table 3-5. This schedule reflects changes in the sampling frequency and the number of analyses performed based on the most recent analytical data and on site activities conducted within the past year. Enhanced monitoring is being implemented in remediation work zones where increased concentrations of some contaminants have been found recently in the groundwater. To establish a monitoring schedule for 2000, wells in the chemical plant have been grouped according to their proximity to three specific remediation zones: the raffinate pits area, the Ash Pond area, and the Frog Pond area.

Wells potentially affected by the remediation activities in the raffinate pits area include: MW-3003, MW-3023, MW-3024, MW-3025, MW-3026, MW-3027, MW-4001, MW-4006, MW-4007, MW-4027, MW-4028, MW-4029, MW-S004, and MW-S021. In situ treatment and excavation of sludges from the raffinate pits during 1999 may have affected levels of uranium, nitroaromatics, and nitrates in the underlying groundwater. The raffinate pit wells will be monitored according to the schedule in Table 3-5 in order to assess potentially increasing trends in these contaminants. Metals have been eliminated from the sampling schedule for all but MW-4006 because the past 3 years of data show no significant amounts of these contaminants. Volatile organic compounds will continue to be monitored bimonthly at wells within, or suspected of being within, the previously identified TCE contamination plume.

The following wells are most likely to be impacted by remediation activities in the Ash Pond area: MW-2001, MW-2002, MW-2003, MW-2005, MW-2021, and MW-4011. Excavation in this area may have influenced the level of contaminants in the underlying groundwater, as evidenced by the above normal uranium data collected from these wells during annual sampling in 1998. Bimonthly monitoring was conducted in 1999 to investigate the 1998 data, although no further above normal values were detected. In 2000, samples from these wells will be collected quarterly and analyzed for uranium, nitroaromatics and nitrate. The wells will also be sampled bimonthly for total uranium using the on-site KPA.

Remediation activities in the Frog Pond area may have influenced nitroaromatic levels in the following wells: MW-2006, MW-2012, MW-2013, MW-2014, and MW-2033. Elevated concentrations of nitroaromatic compounds, some of which were historical high values, were noticed in these wells in 1999. All five wells will be sampled quarterly in 2000 for nitroaromatic compounds. Uranium will continue to be sampled at these wells on an annual basis.

Two additional areas located outside the perimeter fence have produced recent data that support the need for further monitoring. Detectable levels of nitroaromatic compounds have been

Table 3-5 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Monitoring Program Summary

LOCATION	TOTAL URANIUM		RADIO-CHEMICAL (a)	NITRO-AROMATICS (b)	NITRATE	METALS(c)	VOAs(d)
	OFF-SITE	ON-SITE KPA					
MW-2001	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-2002	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-2003	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-2005	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-2006	A	A	NS	Q	NS	NS	NS
MW-2012	A	A	NS	Q	NS	NS	NS
MW-2013	A	A	NS	Q	NS	NS	B
MW-2014	A	A	NS	Q	NS	NS	NS
MW-2017	A	A	NS	A	NS	NS	NS
MW-2021	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-2033	A	A	NS	Q	NS	NS	NS
MW-2034	A	A	NS	A	NS	NS	NS
MW-3003	Q	B	A	S	Q	NS	NS
MW-3023	S	Q	A	S	Q	NS	NS
MW-3024	Q	B	A	S	Q	NS	B
MW-3025	Q	B	A	S	Q	NS	B
MW-3026	S	Q	A	S	Q	NS	NS
MW-3027	S	Q	A	S	Q	NS	NS
MW-4001	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-4002	A	A	NS	NS	Q	NS	NS
MW-4006	S	Q	NS	S	Q	S	NS
MW-4007	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-4011	Q	B	NS	Q	Q	NS	NS
MW-4013	A	A	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4015	A	A	NS	S	NS	NS	NS
MW-4020	S	Q	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4022	A	A	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4023	A	A	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4024	S	Q	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4026	A	A	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
MW-4027	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-4028	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-4029	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-S004	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B
MW-S021	S	Q	NS	S	Q	NS	B

A Annually.

B Bimonthly.

Q Quarterly.

S Semiannually.

NS Not sampled.

(a) Radiochemical: Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-228, Th-230, Th-232.

(b) Nitroaromatic Compounds: 1,3,5-TNB; 1,3-DNB; 2,4,6-TNT; 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT and Nitrobenzene.

(c) Metals: As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Pb, Hg, Se, and Ag.

(d) VOAs: Volatile organic analyses, CLP method and TCE/PCE only.

reported at MW-4015; therefore, samples will be collected semiannually and analyzed for this category of contaminants. Elevated uranium levels at MW-4020 and MW-4024 will be tracked by conducting semiannual off-site analysis and quarterly on-site screening for this parameter.

All other wells in the general chemical plant area that are not specifically associated with the above remediation areas will continue to be monitored annually for uranium and/or nitroaromatics as they were in 1999. Analytical data from any chemical plant area well that indicates concentrations above the established maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) will be reported as "above normal," according to Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

### 3.2.4 Groundwater Monitoring of the Waste Storage Facilities

Groundwater monitoring wells have been placed around the four waste storage facilities that are used to manage contaminated water. Three of these facilities were constructed as temporary waste management units, and include the quarry and site water treatment plant equalization basins, and the temporary storage area (TSA). The fourth facility is the permanent disposal cell. The well locations are shown in Figures 3-3 and 3-5.

Groundwater wells were installed around each waste storage facility to monitor potential contaminants in the uppermost aquifer, in accordance with 40 CFR 264, Subpart F, and 10 CSR 25-7.264(2)(F). Wells used to monitor the three temporary waste storage facilities will remain operational as long as the facilities are used to manage RCRA-regulated waste. Upon "clean closure" of each facility, the need for its associated monitoring wells will be reevaluated. This will result in abandonment of wells that are no longer needed and revision of the sampling schedule for wells that are retained for other purposes.

#### 3.2.4.1 Temporary Waste Storage Facilities

The detection monitoring program at the temporary waste storage facilities will consist of quarterly, semiannual, and annual monitoring of selected parameters as shown in Table 3-6. The monitoring parameters were derived from previous evaluations performed and documented in the *Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis for the Proposed Management of Contaminated Water in the Weldon Spring Quarry* (Ref. 11) and the *Baseline Risk Evaluation for Exposure to Bulk Waste at the Weldon Spring Quarry, Weldon Spring, Missouri* (Ref. 12). In conjunction with the collection of analytical data, the groundwater surface elevation at the time of each sampling event will be measured.

Concentrations of contaminants in the monitoring wells will be compared with established baseline concentrations for each well. Concentrations that exceed baseline conditions

Table 3-6 Waste Storage Facility Monitoring Program Summary

MONITORING LOCATIONS	TOTAL URANIUM		RADIO CHEMICAL (a)	ANIONS(b)	METALS(c)	NITROARO-MATICS(d)	PCBs(e)	VOAs, SEMI-VOAs(f)	PESTI-CIDES(g)	MISCELLANE-OUS(h)
	OFF-SITE	ON-SITE KPA								
<b>Quarry Water Treatment Plant Equalization Basin</b>										
MW-1035	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-1036	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-1037	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-1040	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-1041	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
<b>Site Water Treatment Plant Equalization Basin</b>										
MW-2040	Q	B	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-2041	Q	B	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-2042	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-2043	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
<b>Temporary Storage Area</b>										
MW-2035	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-2036	Q	Q	A	Q	Q	Q	A	A	A	NS
MW-2037	Q	B	A	Q	Q	Q	A	B	A	NS
MW-2038	Q	B	A	Q	Q	Q	A	B	A	NS
MW-2039	Q	B	A	Q	Q	Q	A	B	A	NS
<b>Disposal Cell Detection Monitoring</b>										
MW-2032	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	NS	NS	S
MW-2045	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	NS	NS	S
MW-2048	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	NS	NS	S
MW-2047	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	NS	NS	S
MW-2048	S	S	S	S	S	S	NS	NS	NS	S

A = Annually B = Bimonthly Q = Quarterly S = Semi-annually

(a) Radiochemical: U-234, U-238, Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-230, and Th-232 (U-234 and U-238 excluded for disposal cell monitoring locations).

(b) Anions: Nitrate, sulfate, chloride, and fluoride

(c) Metals: As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Pb, Hg, Se, and Ag with filtered replicate (with exception of disposal cell monitoring locations). Disposal cell monitoring locations will be analyzed for certain geochemical metals (Al, Sb, As, Ba, Cr, Co, Cu, Pb, Mg, Se, Ag, V, Zn) using unfiltered samples.

(d) Nitroaromatic compounds: 1,3,5-TNB; 1,3-DNB; 2,4,6-TNT; 2,4-DNT; 2,6-DNT; Nitrobenzene

(e) PCBs: polychlorinated biphenyls

(f) VOAs: Volatile organic analyses, CLP.

Semi-VOAs: Semi-Volatile organic analyses

(g) Pesticides: Endrin, lindane, methoxychlor, toxaphene, 2,4-D and 2,4,5-TP Silvex

(h) Miscellaneous: Chemical Oxygen Demand, Total Cyanide, Total Dissolved Solids, Total Organic Carbon, Total Organic Halogen

will be reported as "above normal" occurrences, according to Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. If there is statistically significant evidence of contamination at the monitoring wells, a program of enhanced monitoring and/or evaluation of the liners of the basins or storage areas will be initiated in accordance with the *Leachate Production Action Response Plan* (Ref. 13). (Statistical treatment of data is discussed in Section 6.) If groundwater protection standards are exceeded, increased monitoring and needs for corrective action plans will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Baseline values were established using data from samples collected during the first two years of the waste facility groundwater monitoring program (1993-1994). During this period, standard sample preparation procedure included filtering of samples with a 0.45 micron filter prior to sample preservation (acidification) and containerization. Beginning in 1995, the WSSRAP eliminated the filtering step during sample preparation as recommended by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for data to be used in risk assessment calculations. It was understood at this time that using unfiltered samples could affect analytical results because the acid preservative would digest the suspended particulates, which would not have been present had the sample been filtered. A filtered/unfiltered sample comparison study was conducted in 1994 to address the potential for apparent elevations of analytical parameters due to the digestion of the suspended particles. The study concluded that the relative percent difference (RPD) between the filtered and unfiltered samples was less than 10% for the majority of the parameters analyzed. The exceptions to this conclusion were total uranium and metals values, which in some instances exceeded 40% RPD. During 2000, groundwater samples collected from the waste storage facilities will be prepared as unfiltered samples for all scheduled parameters. In addition, filtered samples will be prepared for uranium and metals analyses to allow more accurate comparisons to baseline values.

#### 3.2.4.2 Permanent Disposal Cell Facility

Groundwater monitoring wells were installed around the permanent disposal cell in late 1996. Analytical data collected from these wells in 1996 and 1997 were used to establish baseline conditions prior to waste placement. The *Weldon Spring Site Disposal Cell Groundwater Monitoring Plan* (Ref. 14) describes the procedure used to establish baseline conditions and the strategy for the long-term monitoring program. The schedule for disposal cell detection monitoring, which indicates semi-annual sampling, is shown in Table 3-6. (Burgermeister Spring is also considered to be part of the cell monitoring network, although its sampling schedule is presented in the next section.)

#### 3.2.5 Groundwater Monitoring at Springs

The groundwater flow system in the chemical plant area includes both diffuse and discrete flow components; therefore, a complete groundwater monitoring program must include

sampling both at conventional groundwater monitoring wells near the contaminant sources and at springs where groundwater emerges. Springs in the vicinity of the site have been monitored since 1987, beginning with the Department of Energy and Project Management Contractor broad-based Phase I spring and seep characterization, which involved 30 springs and seep features within a 3.2 km (2-mi) radius of the site. The springs and seeps were inventoried and sampled at varying flow rates. The springs impacted by the site were identified, and a program of regular monitoring was established for those springs. Through that program and additional studies conducted by the Department of Energy, the contractor, the Missouri Division of Geology and Land Survey, and the U.S. Geological Survey, the flow characteristics of the springs and their recharge basins were determined.

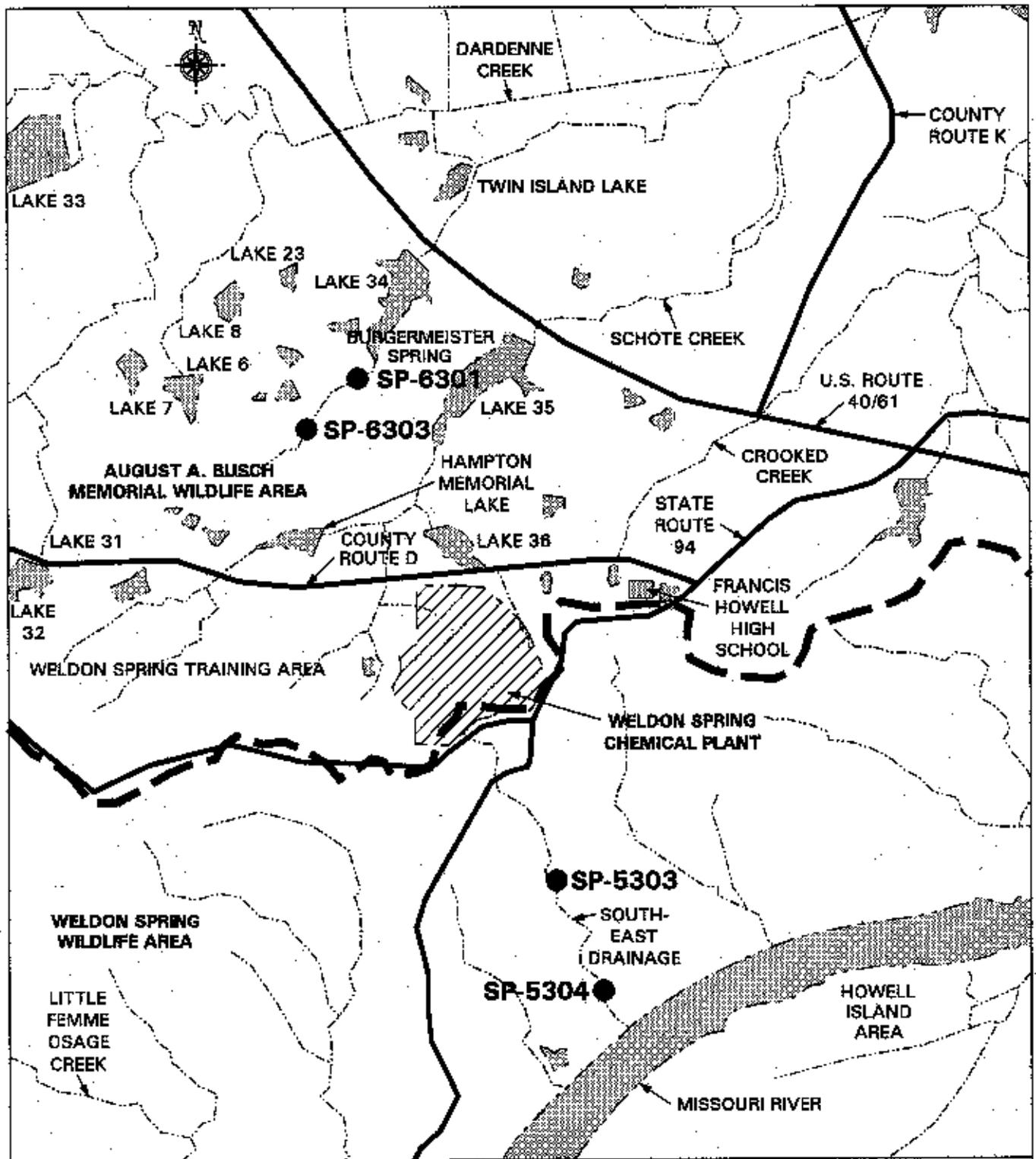
### 3.2.5.1 Monitoring Locations

As a result of the early characterization results, investigations by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources on shallow groundwater movement (Ref. 15), and the subsequent annual monitoring at select locations, sufficient data has been collected to understand the basic mechanics and contaminant levels in the springs of concern. The exception to this is the potential for migration of the VOCs trichloroethene (TCE) and 1,2-dichloroethene (DCE), which were identified as groundwater contaminants in the vicinity of Raffinate Pits 3 and 4 during 1996. Four springs (SP-6301, SP-6303, SP-5303, and SP-5304) will be monitored for VOCs during 2000 to determine if these compounds are migrating along karst conduits to these locations.

Burgermeister Spring, SP-6301 (Figure 3-6), is considered to be the local discharge point for contaminated groundwater originating from the site. For that reason, it is an important monitoring location for identifying changes in groundwater contamination conditions at the site and allows the project to document improvements in groundwater as remedial actions at the site proceed. The Burgermeister Spring branch receives contaminated groundwater and surface water from the site. Although the Weldon Spring site is not located in Valley 6300, it is connected to this drainage by losing streams that travel along solution-enlarged karst conduits and emerge at springs in the Burgermeister Spring branch. Burgermeister Spring is a perennial spring that discharges uranium and nitrate contaminated water during both high and low flow periods. High flow is dominated by a surface water component, whereas low flow is dominated by a groundwater component. Spring 6303, located upstream of Burgermeister Spring, also contains uranium and likely reflects flow within the same subsurface system.

### 3.2.5.2 Monitoring Schedule

The monitoring schedule for the springs is presented in Table 3-7. Springs SP-5303, SP-5304, SP-6301 (Burgermeister), and SP-6303 will be monitored quarterly for VOCs. Samples will be collected during base flow conditions, which is the stage of spring discharge when the



**LEGEND**

- - SPRING
- — — — — GROUNDWATER DIVIDE
- — — — — SURFACE WATER CHANNEL



**SPRINGS IN THE VICINITY OF THE WELDON SPRING CHEMICAL PLANT AREA**

**FIGURE 3-6**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/NP/059/0993
OPERATOR:	BD	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99

water is least influenced by active surface water runoff. To ensure that the base flow samples monitor only the groundwater component of flow, samples will be collected no sooner than 1 week following the conclusion of a precipitation event of sufficient intensity to cause surface water runoff. Sampling during base flow will also keep agitation of the sample to a minimum, which is necessary for obtaining accurate VOC results.

Burgermeister Spring is an important component of the cell groundwater detection monitoring network. As such, it is subject to requirements set forth in 10 CSR 25-7.264(2)(F) and will be monitored for additional parameters, in accordance with the *Weldon Spring Disposal Cell Groundwater Monitoring Plan* (Ref. 14). Burgermeister Spring will be monitored at base flow for uranium, nitroaromatic compounds, inorganic anions, metals, VOCs, and additional cell detection parameters that are listed in Table 3-6. To provide a direct comparison with groundwater collected from monitoring wells, samples will not be filtered.

Burgermeister Spring will also be sampled at high flow, which is induced by precipitation events. Discharge during high flow is dominated by surface water runoff. These samples, which will not be filtered, will be analyzed for uranium and inorganic anions.

Table 3-7 Spring Monitoring Program

LOCATION	TOTAL URANIUM	NITRO-AROMATICS	INORGANIC ANIONS <sup>(a)</sup>	METALS <sup>(b)</sup>	VOLATILE ORGANICS <sup>(d)</sup>	ADDITIONAL CELL DETECTION PARAMETERS <sup>(c)</sup>
SP-5303	NS	NS	NS	NS	Q	NS
SP-5304	NS	NS	NS	NS	Q	NS
SP-6301						
Base Flow	Q	S	Q	S	Q	S
High Flow	S	NS	S	NS	NS	NS
SP-6303	NS	NS	NS	NS	Q	NS

Q Quarterly

S Semiannually

NS Not specified

(a) Anions: nitrate, sulfate, chloride, fluoride

(b) As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Pb, Hg, Se, and Ag (TCLP metals)

(c) Radiochemical, semivolatile organic compounds, PCBs, and miscellaneous parameters listed in Table 3-6.

(d) Volatile organics: CLP and TCE/PCE specific analyses

### 3.3 External Radiation Exposure Environmental Surveillance Monitoring Program

The external radiation exposure environmental surveillance program at the Weldon Spring site is designed to monitor potential external exposure points at the chemical plant, raffinate pits, quarry perimeter, vicinity properties, and critical receptor locations. Gamma

radiation is emitted by nearly all the radionuclides of the U-238 and Th-232 decay series, and these radionuclides are found in above-background concentrations on the site.

In addition, the environment contains naturally occurring radioactive substances that emit gamma radiation. Terrestrial radiation sources include natural radioactive elements that originate from the earth's crust. Cosmic radiation is high-energy radiation that originates in outer space and filters through the atmosphere to reach the earth's surface. Cosmogenic radiation is produced when cosmic radiation interacts with atoms in the atmosphere or the earth. Together, these three sources account for natural background gamma radiation. Terrestrial radiation levels depend largely on the soil composition and the type of underlying rock. Cosmic, and thus cosmogenic radiation levels also depend strongly on elevation above sea level and latitude.

Measurements with a pressurized ion chamber (PIC) as suggested in the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) will not be made at monitoring stations as in previous years. Because the environmental thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) that are used at the site integrate gamma exposure for 13 weeks, they actually provide a more accurate means of identifying naturally occurring anomalies than would a short term PIC measurement.

Results of previous TLD measurements are consistent with yearly background gamma exposures made by the Project Management Contractor and other Department of Energy contractors at the site. The monitoring stations located around the site perimeter are located near contaminated soils and material. Any above background results detected by these stations are due to the proximity of the monitoring stations to contamination areas. Previous TLD measurements are consistent with background exposure rates performed by the PMC and others, and are within the expected range for the altitudes of the stations.

### 3.3.1 Monitoring Locations

The choice of locations for external gamma radiation monitoring stations is based on proximity of critical receptors to sources at both the chemical plant and quarry. Exposure of off-site receptors to gamma radiation as a result of fugitive dust emissions from the site is an unrealistic exposure pathway. This is concluded because uranium is a low energy gamma emitter and concentrations of uranium and other radionuclides migrating off site are expected to result only in airborne concentrations near detection limits; thus, the external exposure pathway is not expected to result in significant exposure of the general public outside the site perimeter. In addition, there are no high energy accelerators, industrial X-ray, or significant external radiation sources at either the chemical plant or quarry. A low-volume radioactive air particulate monitoring program and an aggressive dust control policy have been established to ensure that

airborne concentrations at the perimeters are maintained as close to background levels as possible.

### 3.3.1.1 Weldon Spring Site Perimeter Monitoring Locations

Gamma radiation at the Weldon Spring site perimeters will be monitored at six locations using TLDs. Five monitoring stations will be located around the perimeter fence of the chemical plant (Figure 3-7), and one station will be located along the quarry perimeter fence (Figure 3-8). These locations are summarized in Table 3-8. The stations located around the chemical plant perimeter, TD-2004, TD-2006, TD-2025, TD-3001, and TD-3003, will be removed when the disposal cell wastes are covered with at least one lift of clean soil. Station TD-1002 will remain in service pending completion of the quarry residuals operable unit.

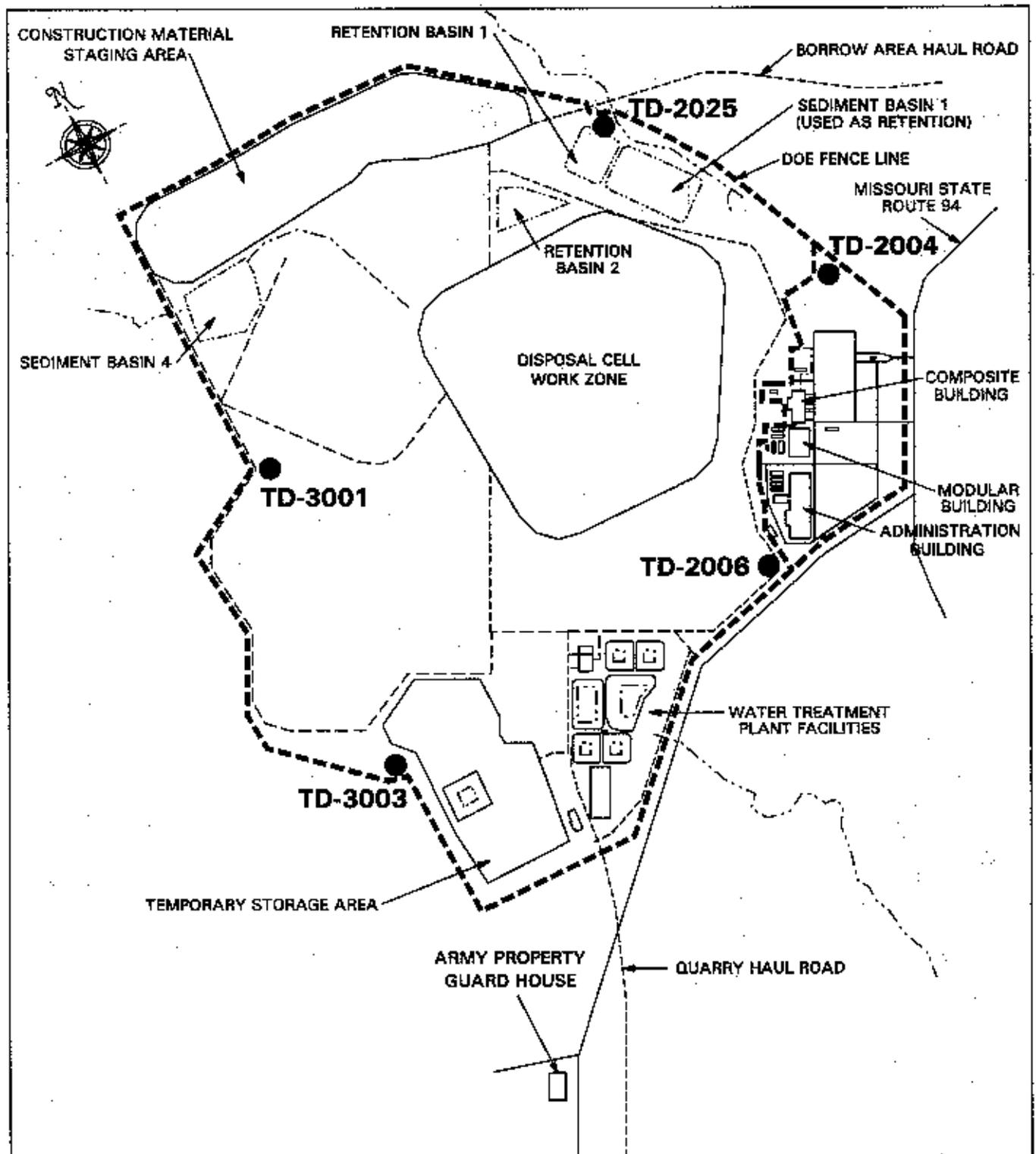
Table 3-8 Gamma Radiation (TLD) Monitoring Locations

STATION	LOCATION	STATION	LOCATION
<b>Chemical Plant Area</b>			
TD-2025	North perimeter of site	TD-3001	Northwest of Raffinate Pit 4
TD-2004	MHTD Facility	TD-3003	South of Raffinate Pit 3 and west of TSA
TD-2006	Southeast of administration building		
<b>Quarry Area</b>			
TD-1002	Northeast corner of quarry		
<b>Off-site and Background</b>			
TD-4001	Busch Conservation Area	TD-4007	Residence west of quarry
TD-4002	Army site guard house	TD-4009	Daniel Boone Elementary School, New Melle
TD-4003	Francis Howell High School	TD-4013	Francis Howell High School Annex
TD-4005	West of Army site		

Spacing of the monitoring stations around the perimeter of the chemical plant is based on the relative potential for external exposures. Due to completion of remediation of Raffinate Pits 3 and 4 and parts of the TSA, the monitoring network is being downgraded for the 2000 construction season.

### 3.3.1.2 Off-Site Monitoring Locations

Five off-site monitoring stations (Figure 3-9), as well as two of the perimeter stations (Figure 3-7), will be used to assess gamma radiation exposure rates at locations near the chemical plant where members of the general public abide or reside. Francis Howell High School, TD-4003, and the Busch Conservation Area, TD-4001, were selected as monitoring locations because they have the largest populations near the chemical plant. The Missouri Highway and Transportation Department Facility, TD-2004; the Army Reserve guard house, TD-4002; and the

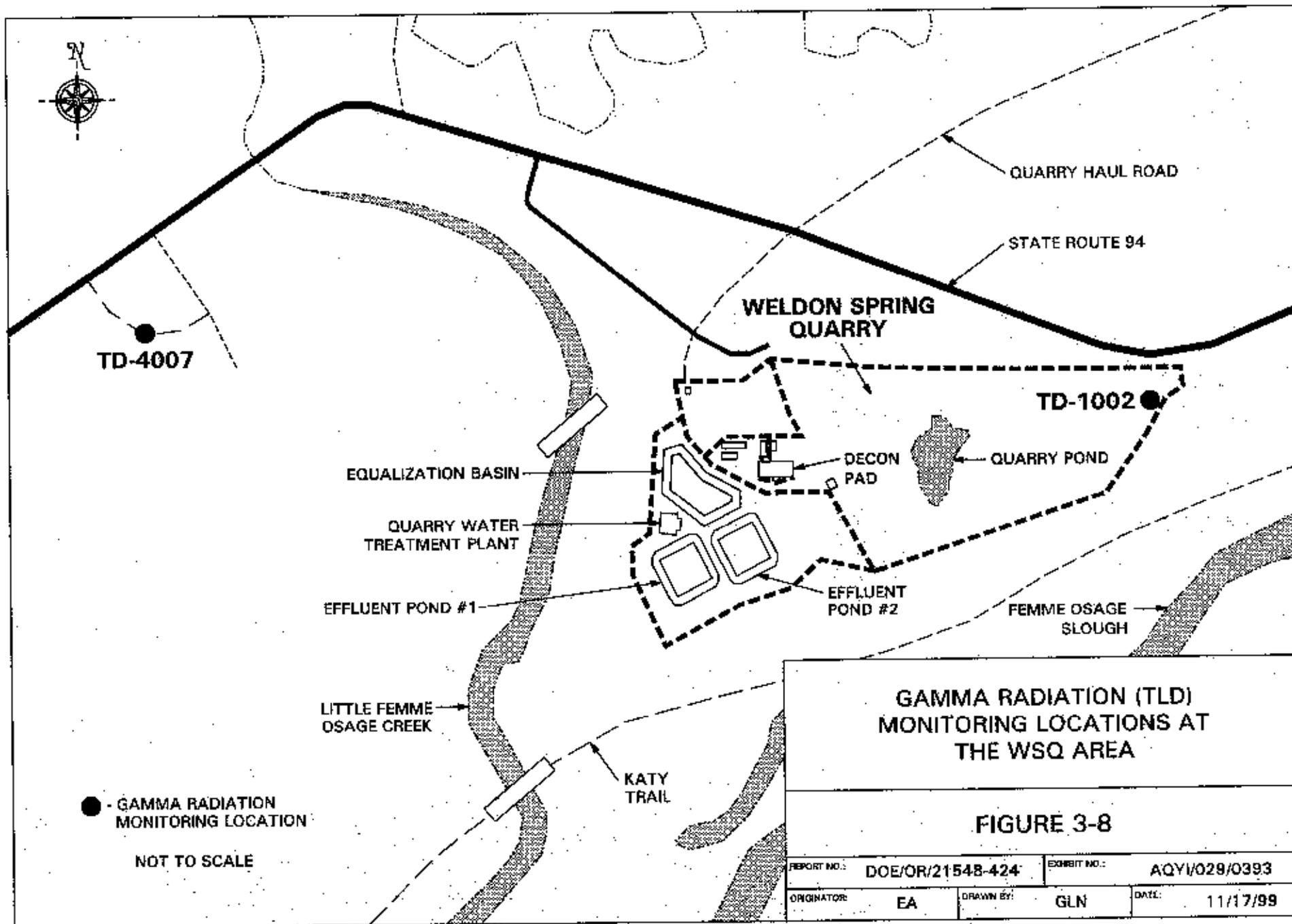


● - GAMMA RADIATION MONITORING LOCATION

**GAMMA RADIATION (TLD) MONITORING LOCATIONS AT THE CHEMICAL PLANT AREA**

**FIGURE 3-7**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/CP/027/0393
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	12/21/99

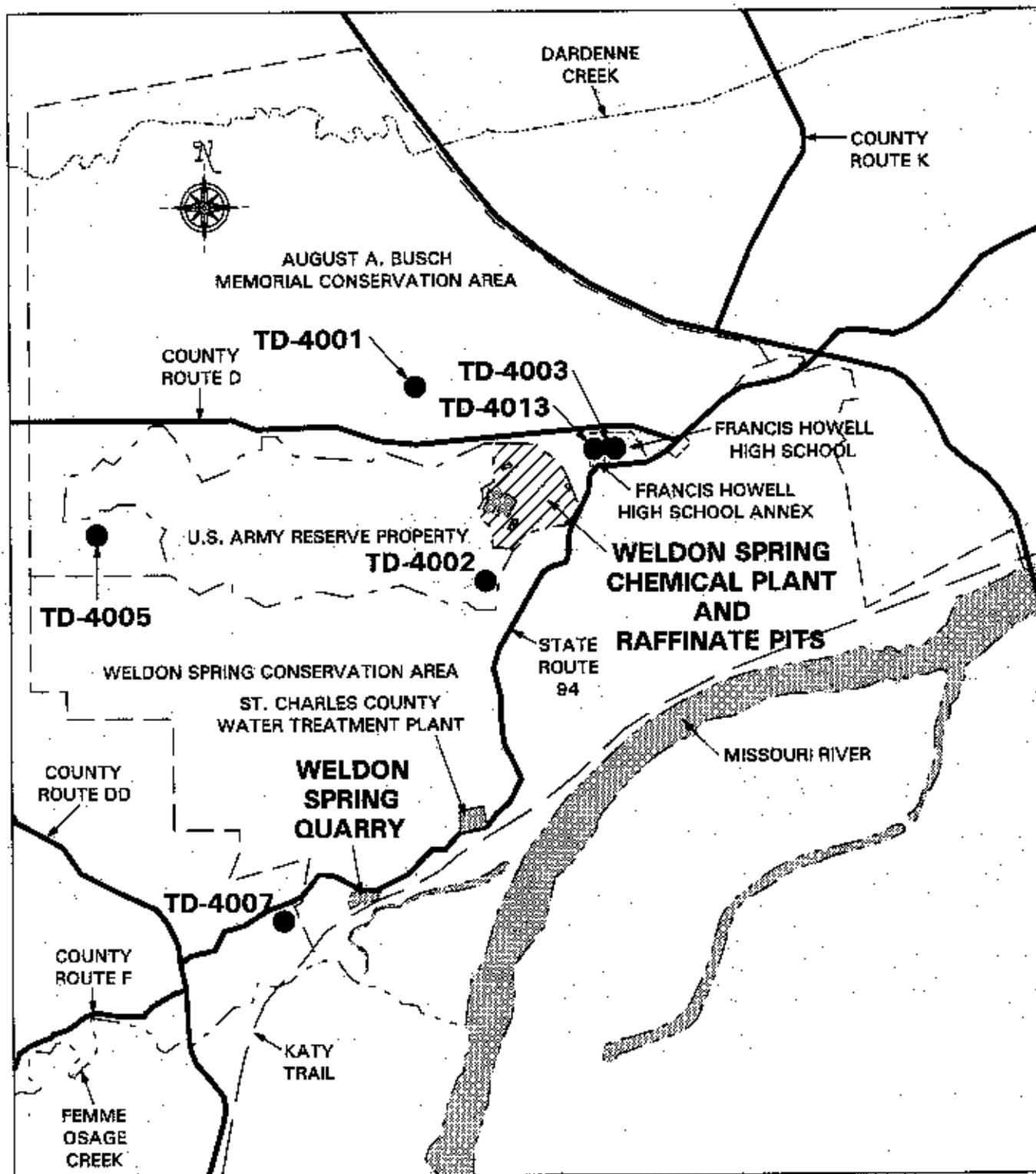


**GAMMA RADIATION (TLD)  
MONITORING LOCATIONS AT  
THE WSQ AREA**

**FIGURE 3-8**

NOT TO SCALE

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	AQYI/029/0393
ORIGINATOR:	EA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99



**LEGEND**

● - GAMMA RADIATION MONITORING LOCATION



**OFF-SITE GAMMA RADIATION (TLD) MONITORING LOCATIONS**

**FIGURE 3-9**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/NP/055/0883
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99

WSSRAP administration building, TD-2006, are the closest locations to the chemical plant where members of the general public abide or reside. Station TD-4013 is located at the Francis Howell High School (FHHS) Annex due to the number of people occupying this area during the work week. In addition, monitoring station TD-4007 is located near the residence that is closest to the quarry.

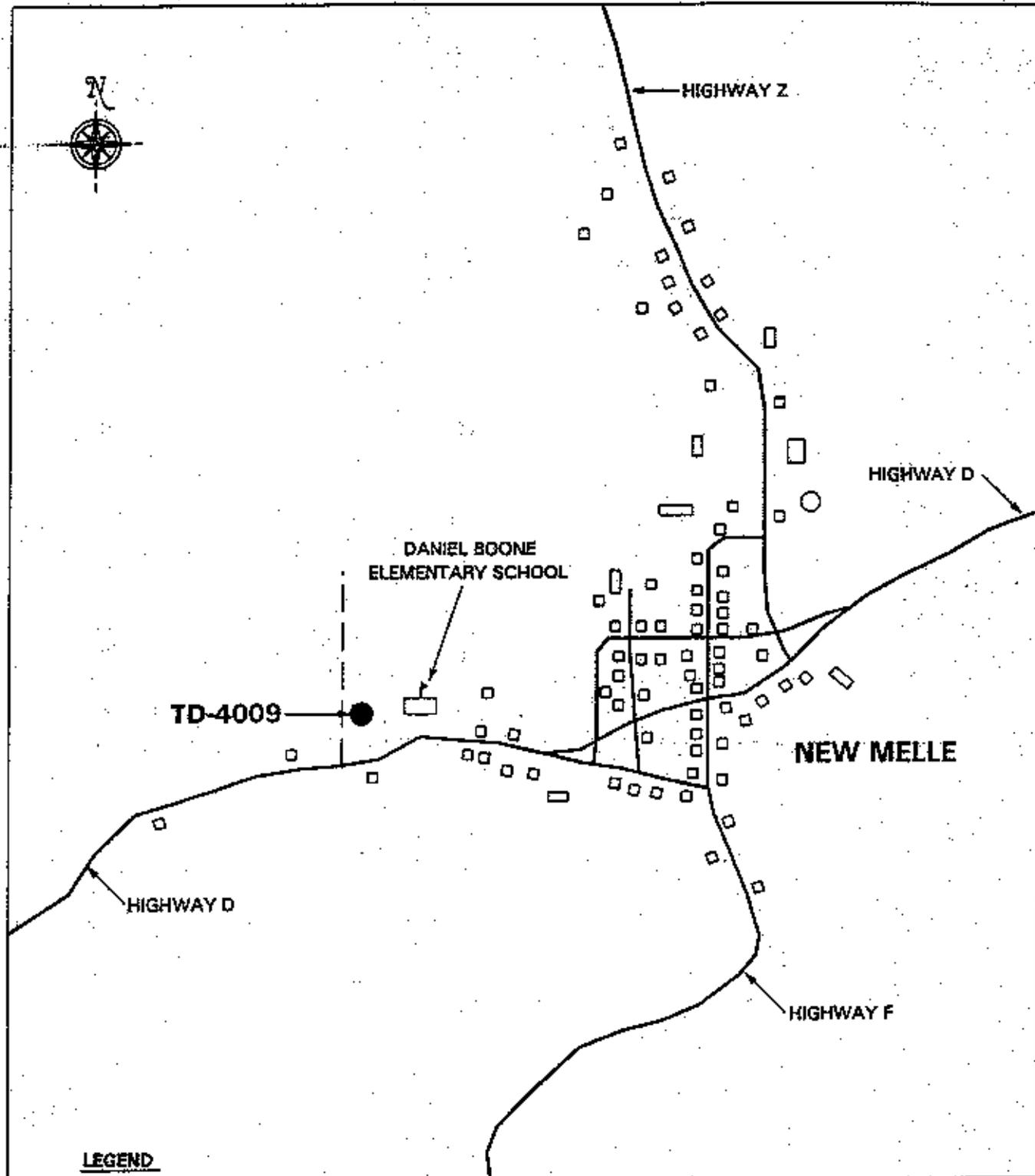
### 3.3.1.3 Background Monitoring Locations

Two monitoring stations, TD-4005 and TD-4009, are used to measure background gamma radiation exposure rates (Figures 3-9 and 3-10). In 1989, background gamma radiation exposure rates were measured in each of the three distinct geological regions in the vicinity of the Weldon Spring site. These regions are the dissected glacial till deposits, the alluvial deposition of the Missouri River, and the Salem Plateau. Statistical analysis of the data from these measurements indicated that at the 95% confidence level there was no reason to suspect a difference in the gamma exposure rates between the three geological regions. Since there was no reason to suspect a difference, an average of the results of the two background locations was used to estimate the background gamma radiation exposure rate.

Monitoring station TD-4005 is within 6 km (4 mi) of the chemical plant. Monitoring station TD-4009 is approximately 13 km (8 mi) from the chemical plant (Figure 3-10). The *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) suggests that background gamma monitoring stations should be located at least 10 km to 15 km (6 mi to 9 mi) from a small site. Although TD-4005 is closer than recommended, it is at an appropriate distance with respect to the low energy gamma emitters contained on site. As mentioned, the site will not render off-site external radiation exposures as a result of airborne emissions. There are no high energy accelerators, industrial X-ray, or large isotopic radiation sources at the chemical plant area; thus, the distances of the background stations from the chemical plant area are more than sufficient to attenuate the low energy gamma radiation from contaminated soils and debris.

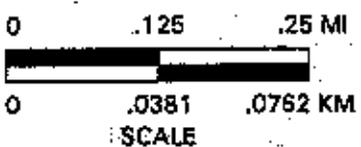
### 3.3.2 Quality Control

The quality control measures that will be implemented for environmental TLDs include spiked and duplicate detectors. At least two duplicate TLDs will be deployed for each measurement period. The TLDs will be exchanged and retrieved quarterly in accordance with the appropriate standard operating procedures (SOPs), and field sheets will be used to document placement, retrieval, and unusual occurrences. Chain-of-Custody forms will also be filled out as specified in the appropriate SOPs. The data received from vendors will be reviewed and anomalies will be identified and investigated. In addition, TLDs will be performance tested, deployed, and stored according to ANSI-N545-1975. The environmental TLD chips used for the long term monitoring of ambient gamma radiation are comprised of 25% calcium sulfate (dysprosium) ( $\text{CaSO}_4:\text{Dy}$ ) in a Teflon matrix. With comparably high sensitivity and low fading.



**LEGEND**

● - GAMMA RADIATION MONITORING LOCATION



<b>BACKGROUND GAMMA RADIATION (TLD) MONITORING LOCATIONS</b>			
<b>FIGURE 3-10</b>			
REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	PROJECT NO.:	A/VP/054/0993
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/20/98

tendencies, these dosimeters will be encased, by the supplier, in black polyethylene bags that will be placed in plastic holders with copper shielding. The copper shielding is necessary to correct for over-response of the dosimeter at low energies. The dosimeters will be exchanged quarterly.

### 3.4 Biological Monitoring Program

DOE Orders 5400.1, 5400.5, and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) have requirements for monitoring of contaminant levels in terrestrial foodstuffs as well as in aquatic biota present in the water column and sediments of affected surface waters.

Remedial activities in process at the quarry and chemical plant could potentially result in the release of contaminants to the environment. Engineering controls and safe work practices have been incorporated into remedial actions to avoid releases, and programs have been established to evaluate the effectiveness of these practices. Environmental monitoring at the WSSRAP focuses on effluent monitoring to detect, characterize, and report unplanned releases; thus, ecological studies have been conducted to assess baseline conditions in the environment, such as status of lakes and streams.

#### 3.4.1 Past Studies

Prior to 1990, characterization studies examined the level and extent of contaminants in the environment by sampling soils, surface water, and sediment. The main purpose was to examine the contaminants in relation to their potential for human exposure. Some of this information was used to satisfy Department of Energy monitoring requirements.

Beginning in 1987, other studies measured concentrations of metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and radionuclides in potential receptors, such as fish, small mammals, waterfowl, and white-tailed deer. Beginning in 1992, emphasis was placed upon characterizing ecological conditions on site and at vicinity properties that receive effluent from the Weldon Spring site.

Department of Energy Order 5400.1 specifies monitoring of benthics as well as organisms in the water column. Also, Department of Energy Order 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) require that the interim allowable maximum absorbed dose protective of native aquatic organisms (other than plants) be 1 rad/day. To assess compliance with these mandates, benthic invertebrates and zooplankton were sampled as part of a 3-year aquatic study (1991, 1992, and 1994) and were used as indicators of the ecological quality of surface water bodies affected by the Weldon Spring site. The data generated by this study show that the radiation dose to native aquatic organisms in waters influenced by the Weldon Spring site is well below the protective guidelines (<1 rad/day) established in DOE Order 5400.5.

Summaries of past studies can be found in past site environmental reports and in the *Radiological and Chemical Uptake in Game Species at the Weldon Spring Site* (Ref. 16).

### 3.4.2 Monitoring Rationale

A biological monitoring program that may include various aquatic and terrestrial studies will be followed in 2000 to meet monitoring requirements. If studies are necessary, they will focus primarily on properties that receive effluent from the site. Criteria to be used for determining if additional studies are necessary are described in Sections 3.4.3.1, 3.4.3.2, and 3.4.4.1.

### 3.4.3 Aquatic Habitats

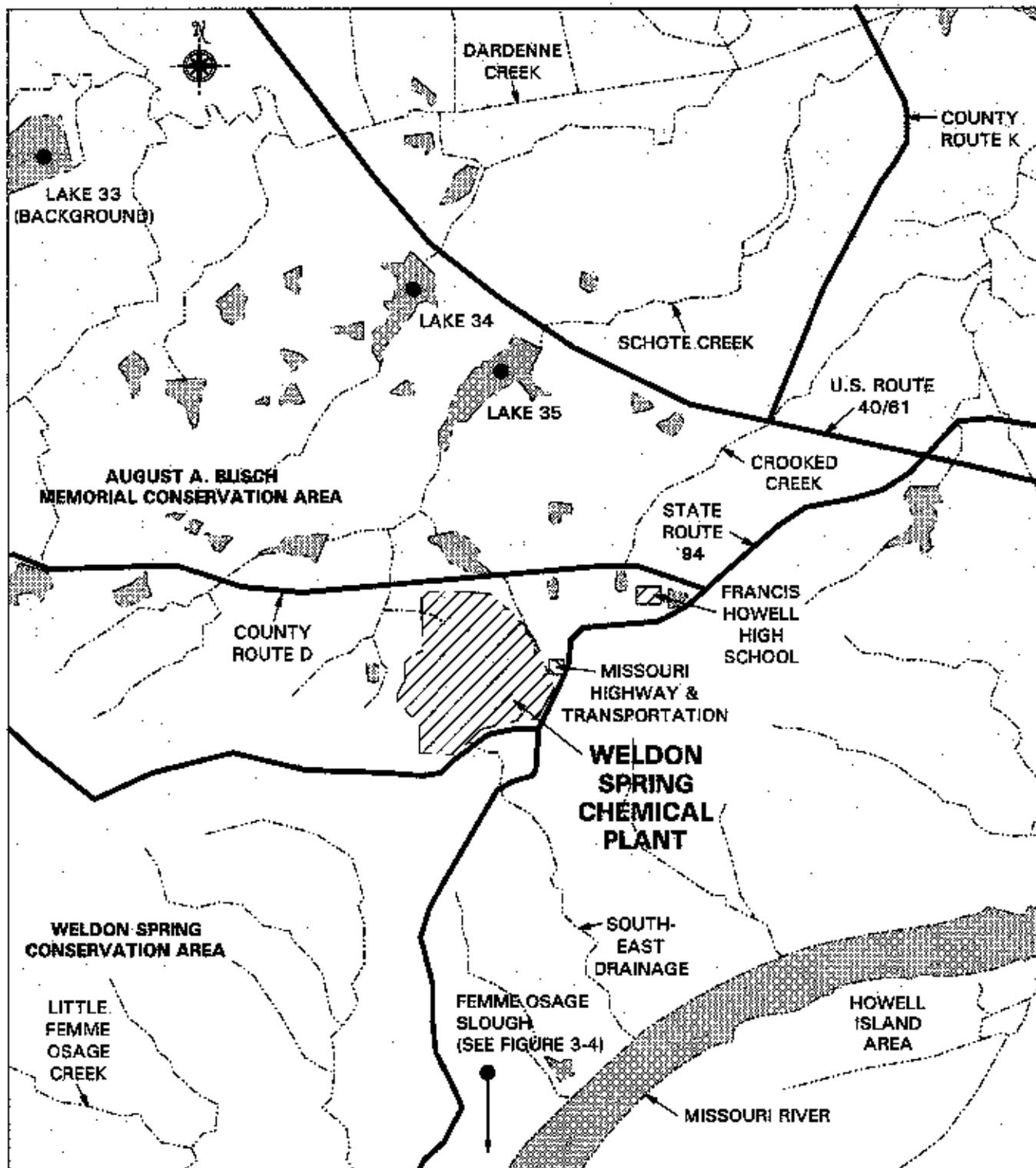
Aquatic habitats monitored include a number of lakes and streams that are affected or potentially affected by the Weldon Spring site (Figure 3-11). To the north, chemical plant drainage enters Busch Lakes 35 and 36, and contaminated groundwater that surfaces at Burgermeister Spring enters Busch Lake 34. Waters from these lakes flow to Dardenne Creek and eventually to the Mississippi River. To the south, runoff flows from the chemical plant down the Southeast Drainage to the Missouri River.

In the vicinity of the Weldon Spring Quarry, water is monitored in the Femme Osage Slough. Located south of the quarry, the Femme Osage Slough receives groundwater migrating from the quarry.

#### 3.4.3.1 Fish Sampling

During previous years, fish tissue samples were collected biennially and analyzed for total uranium. Fish from Busch Lake 34, Lake 35, and the Femme Osage Slough will no longer be sampled unless the annual average uranium concentrations in those water bodies are found to be greater than the historical average plus two standard deviations. This change in sampling is based upon past fish tissue results, more recent sediment characterization results, and Missouri Department of Conservation restoration activities.

If fish sampling is required, it will be conducted in conjunction with the Missouri Department of Conservation fisheries program. Adult sun fish will be collected using the electrofishing technique in which fish are stunned with a low electrical current, dip-netted from the water, and placed in holding tanks prior to data collection. All fish collected for tissue analysis (total uranium) will be identified and measured (total length). In addition, a gross examination of each fish will be made to determine the incidence of external disease, parasites, or physical abnormalities.



**LEGEND**

- CREEK OR SURFACE DRAINAGE
- ◻ POND OR LAKE
- POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR FISH SAMPLING



**POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR FISH SAMPLING**

**FIGURE 3-11**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/VP/039/1197
ORIGINATOR:	mi	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99

### 3.4.3.2 Invertebrates and Zooplankton

Previous studies have shown that the radiation dose to native aquatic organisms in waters influenced by the Weldon Spring site is well below the protective guidelines (<1 rad/day) established in DOE Order 5400.5. Therefore, further invertebrate and zooplankton sampling will be conducted only if the average annual uranium concentration in these waters is significantly higher than the historical data average plus two standard deviations for these locations. These water bodies include the Southeast Drainage; Busch Lakes 34, 35, and 36; Burgermeister Spring; and Femme Osage Slough.

### 3.4.4 Terrestrial Habitats

The terrestrial community in the area of the Weldon Spring site is diverse. Much of the land immediately surrounding the chemical plant is made up of state-owned conservation lands (Ref. 18). Habitats include old field; cultivated farmlands; and upland, slope, and bottomland forests. The terrestrial community supports a wide variety of fauna including avian and mammal species. White-tailed deer, gray squirrels, and cottontail rabbits have been sighted within the chemical plant boundaries. Opossum, fox, and coyote roam the areas. Many birds are summer residents or spring/fall migratory species. Eastern screech and barred owls have been sighted in upland forests south of the chemical plant. Also, in the past, great horned owls were sighted at Ash Pond.

Monitoring during past years has included extensive efforts to characterize terrestrial fauna and habitats at the chemical plant as part of the requirement for assessing exposure and impact to biota.

#### 3.4.4.1 Foodstuffs

Agricultural lands surrounding the site comprise approximately 20% of the terrestrial habitat. The August A. Busch Memorial Conservation Area and Weldon Spring Conservation Area contain approximately 890 ha (2,200 acres) of agricultural lands that are leased to sharecroppers. There are also private farms in the immediate area. Agricultural products grown in the area include corn, soybeans, and milo, which are harvested as cattle feed or left as wildlife feed.

Surveillance of foodstuffs within a 16 km (10 mi) radius of the site is required by the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5). Foodstuffs include such items as meat, eggs, milk, and grains. To establish a representative foodstuff surveillance policy, the WSSRAP developed an agricultural monitoring program. This program was based upon a tiered approach, looking first at the most prominent agricultural activity in the Weldon Spring site area, which is crop production. Sampling of agricultural crops was performed during 1991 and 1992.

The extent of terrestrial foodstuff sampling under Department of Energy Order 5400.5 is based on the projected dose to off-site populations via an air-to-crop-to-human pathway. Based on previously collected data the Weldon Spring site has a projected dose of <0.1 mrem/year to members of the public from this pathway. Therefore, as directed by the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) a surveillance only program has been established for agricultural monitoring. Sampling will be conducted only if annual average air monitoring results indicate above background concentrations of radionuclides at critical receptor sites.

If sampling is required, because annual average air radionuclide concentrations are above background at critical receptor sites, samples will be taken from within the 16 km (10 mi) radius area. Samples equal to 1% of the total number of acres planted within the study area will be selected based on the type of crops planted. A minimum of four samples from each field will be collected. Weather conditions at the time of the release and the distance from the contamination source will be taken into account when samples are collected. Grain samples may include corn, milo, or soybeans. Samples will be analyzed for total uranium. Collection will take place in accordance with the *Agricultural Sampling Plan* (Ref. 19).

### 3.4.5 Wetland Monitoring

As mitigation for the disturbance of approximately 2.2 acres of wetland habitat at the Borrow Area, the WSSRAP has funded the construction of approximately 57 acres of replacement wetlands. This wetland complex is located within the August A. Busch Conservation Area, northeast of Lake 33.

In accordance with the *Wetland Project Plan for COE Permit Application* (Ref. 20), the WSSRAP monitored the establishment of these replacement wetlands for a period of 3 years (1997-1999) following the completion of the wetland complex. Monitoring included the collection of hydrological data (water depth, duration, extent, and saturation) and biological data (vegetation, avifauna, and herpetofauna) from the constructed wetlands. No further monitoring will be conducted in 2000. Results of the final year monitoring will be submitted to the Army Corps of Engineers and may be used to make improvements to the operation of the wetland complex.

### 3.4.6 Collection Permits

The taking of specific fauna for scientific study is authorized by permits from the Missouri Department of Conservation and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Applications for permits, as required by sampling plans and State and Federal regulations, will be submitted prior to sample collection. Sample collection will also be in compliance with applicable State and local laws.

### 3.4.7 Natural Resource Trusteeship

At the WSSRAP, the Department of Energy is the primary Federal Natural Resource Trustee for the response actions being carried out under CERCLA. Other agencies that may act as co-trustees are the U.S. Department of the Interior (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) and the State of Missouri. The Department of Energy has notified these agencies of their status as co-trustees and will notify them of releases of CERCLA hazardous substances. The Department of Energy will also coordinate with the co-trustees on requests for further information regarding the potential damage to natural resources.

#### 4. EFFLUENT MONITORING

The Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) has established two distinct monitoring programs which it characterizes as "effluent monitoring." These include waterborne and airborne effluents that could migrate beyond the site perimeters. These programs are described in the following sections. For the purposes of the environmental monitoring program, groundwater migrating from the site is included under the surveillance program and is not considered an effluent.

##### 4.1 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program - Waterborne Effluent

As a Federal facility, the WSSRAP is subject to, and complies with, Executive Order 12088, which requires all Federal facilities to comply with applicable pollution control standards. Further, U.S. Department of Energy Order 5400.1 states that the Department of Energy is "to conduct the Department's operations in compliance with the letter and spirit of applicable environmental statutes, regulations and standards." In this light, and because the WSSRAP contains point sources for waterborne pollutants, the project operates under Federal *Clean Water Act* requirements and Missouri Clean Water Commission laws and regulations. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources has issued National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits to the Department of Energy for the discharge of treated water, storm water and other waters.

##### 4.1.1 Goal

In addition to verifying compliance with NPDES permitted effluent limitations, the goal of the NPDES effluent monitoring program is to characterize the water releases from the WSSRAP. The Project Management Contractor uses this information to develop strategies to minimize the discharge of waterborne contaminants from the site in accordance with the WSSRAP policy that all surface water will be closely monitored and treated, as necessary, to meet Federal and State requirements. Existing or potential water sources at the chemical plant and quarry areas are listed in Table 4-1. Estimates of the quantity of water from the sources are described in rates or total volume, depending on the source. The current treatment is also provided for each source. Since Revision 6 of the *Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP)* (Ref. 6), several water sources have been altered or their capacity has been reduced: (1) Raffinate Pits 1 and 2 have been dewatered and the sludge has been removed in preparation for remediation; (2) Raffinate Pits 3 and 4 have been dewatered and remediated, and the area has been backfilled and graded; (3) Ash Pond has been remediated, backfilled, and graded and now drains naturally to Sedimentation Basin 4 - it no longer retains water; (4) the north and south ends of the TSA have been remediated so the area that generates runoff to the TSA pond has been greatly reduced and; (5) the chipped wood storage area has been remediated and the pond removed.

Table 4-1 Existing or Potential Water Sources

SOURCE	CATEGORY(*)	QUANTITY
<b>SITE</b>		
Decontamination Pad	RAD	8.3 gpm <sup>(a)</sup>
TSA (3 acres)	RAD	3,200,000 gpy <sup>(b)(e)</sup>
Sanitary Sewage Treatment Plant	SAN	4,000 gpd
Laboratory	RAD	<10 gpd
Storm Water Discharges (200 acres)	STR	195,000,000 gpy <sup>(e)</sup>
Worker Toilets	SAN	--- <sup>(f)</sup>
Worker Showers	RAD	1.7 gpm <sup>(c)</sup>
Decontamination Facilities	RAD	<1,000 gpd <sup>(c)</sup>
Retention Basins (cell runoff/leachate)	STR or RAD	<sup>(b)</sup> Unknown
<b>QUARRY</b>		
Quarry Sump	RAD	8,800,000 gpy <sup>(b)(e)</sup>
Decontamination Pad	RAD	2.0 gpm <sup>(c)</sup>
Groundwater	RAD	Unknown

- (a) Category is based on the primary treatment method required and the existing natural uranium concentration.
- (b) Part of storm water
- (c) While operating
- (d) Case-by-case basis
- (e) Based on average annual precipitation
- (f) Removed off site
- RAD Complex treatment; Uranium - greater than 600 pCi/l
- SAN Biological treatment
- STR Sediment treatment; Uranium - less than 600 pCi/l
- TSA Temporary storage area

The remedial action goal is to clean up the site with no increase in contaminant discharge or degradation of the off-site streams during the active project. Therefore, the remedial action program includes source identification and periodic sampling and analyses which enable the Project Management Contractor to identify treatment requirements. The program uses studies to identify, analyze, and evaluate appropriate measures for control of runoff, erosion, sediment, and contamination sources. From these studies, procedures and plans are developed for appropriate control and maintenance measures. Control measures for storm water are used to minimize erosion and remove sediment to a level commensurate with the "best practical technology."

#### 4.1.2 NPDES Permits

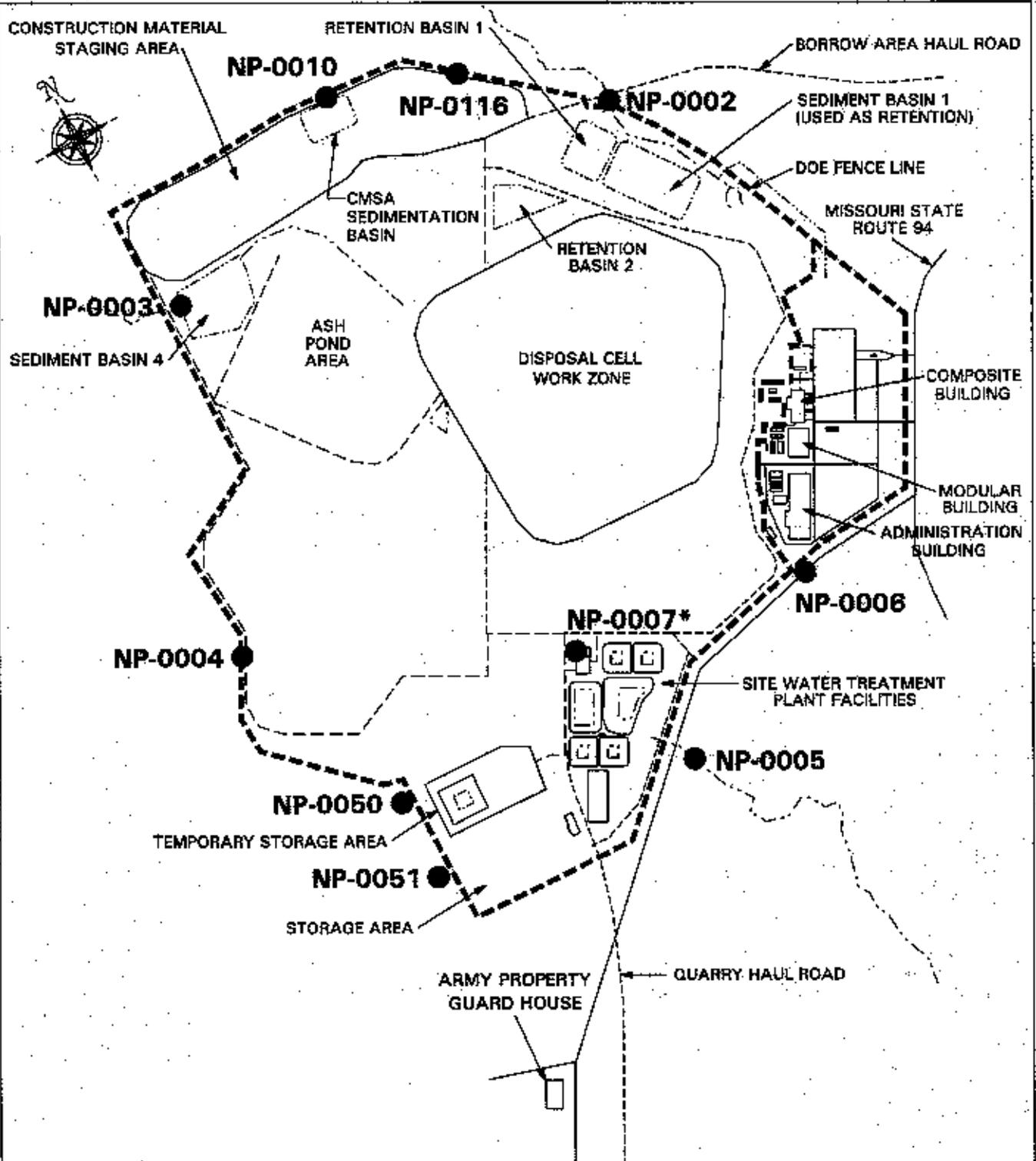
The Department of Energy currently holds four active NPDES permits for the discharge of various waters from the chemical plant, quarry, and Borrow Areas.

#### 4.1.2.1 NPDES Permit MO-0107701

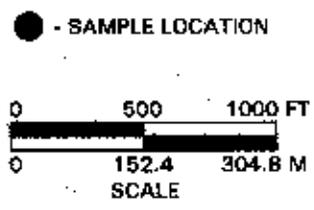
Permit MO-0107701 applies to various discharges from the chemical plant. This permit was originally issued to the Department of Energy on July 29, 1988, for discharge of surface water runoff through five outfalls (NP-0001 through NP-0005). A sixth outfall (NP-0006) was added on November 4, 1988, for discharge from the sewage treatment plant at the administration building. A seventh outfall (NP-0007) was added on October 1, 1990, for the discharge of treated effluent from the site water treatment plant effluent ponds.

The permit was reissued on March 4, 1994, at which time storm water Outfall NP-0010 was added to monitor the construction material storage area and Outfall NP-0004 was deleted. The permit was revised several times. The first revision on August 4, 1995, resulted in the deletion of Outfall NP-0001 and the addition of parameter limits for management of storm water which accumulated in the chipped wood storage area (CWSA) basin (see Table 4-2). (The CWSA and basin were eliminated during 1999. A request has been made to eliminate the sampling requirement from the permit.) The second revision on January 17, 1997, increased the limits for selected parameters for Outfall NP-0007. The revised limits are shown in Table 4-3 and became effective the second quarter of 1997. The third revision, on May 22, 1998, added storm water Outfall NP-0004. An application to renew the permit was submitted during September 1998 and is pending. The application requests the addition of storm water outfalls at the TSA. Because the permit reissuance has been delayed, discharges from the TSA are monitored, under MDNR direction, as other site outfalls are monitored.

Figure 4-1 shows the locations of NPDES outfalls at the chemical plant and Tables 4-2 through 4-4 show monitoring requirements for each outfall. This permit requires that sampling results be submitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources each calendar quarter in a discharge monitoring report. The report is due by the 28th day of the month following the reporting period.



\* THE SITE WATER TREATMENT PLANT DISCHARGES TO THE MISSOURI RIVER, VIA THE EFFLUENT PIPELINE AT NP-0007. (SEE FIGURE 4-2)



**NPDES SURFACE WATER SAMPLING LOCATIONS AT THE WELDON SPRING CHEMICAL PLANT**

**FIGURE 4-1**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/CP/086/0993
OPERATOR:	TW	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99

Table 4-2 NPDES Permits MO-0107701 and MO-0108987\* Monitoring Requirements – Sanitary and Storm Water Outfalls

PARAMETERS	UNITS	PERMITTED LIMIT	FREQUENCY
<b>Storm Water Outfalls NP-0002, NP-0003(a), NP-0004, NP-0005, NP-0010, NP-0051(b), and NP-1005</b>			
Flow	gpd	Monitor	Once/month
Settleable Solids	ml/l/hr	1.0	Once/month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/l	Monitor(c)	Once/month
Nitrate + Nitrite as N**	mg/l	Monitor	Once/month
Uranium, total	mg/l	Monitor(d)	Once/month
Gross Alpha/Beta	pCi/l	Monitor	Once/month
pH	SU	6-9	Once/month
<b>Sewage Treatment Plant Outfall NP-0006</b>			
Flow	gpd	Monitor	Once/month
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/l	30/45(e)	Once/quarter
Total Suspended Solids	mg/l	30/45(e)	Once/quarter
pH	SU	6-9	Once/quarter
Fecal Coliform	Colonies/100 ml	400/1,000(f)	Once/quarter

\* NP-1005 is the only quarry storm water outfall under permit MO-0108987

\*\* Site outfalls only.

- (a) The chipped wood storage area basin water may be discharged to outfall NP-0003, if concentrations for copper, zinc, and creosote constituents are below limits as listed in Table 4-3. (Condition not yet removed from the permit.)
- (b) Not yet added to permit MO-0107701.
- (c) Limit is 50 mg/l if erosion control is not designed for 1 in 10 year, 24-hour storm.
- (d) Must notify MDNR if uranium levels exceed 2.0 mg/l.
- (e) Monthly average/ weekly average
- (f) Monthly average/daily maximum.

Table 4-3 NPDES Permit MO-0108987 and MO-0107701 Monitoring Requirements – Quarry Water Treatment Plant and Site Water Treatment Plant

PARAMETER	PERMIT LIMIT	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE TYPE
<b>Quarry NP-1001 and Site NP-0007</b>			
Flow	Monitor, gpd	Once/week*	24-hr total
Chemical Oxygen Demand	90/60 mg/l(a)	Once/week*	grab
Total Suspended Solids	50/30 mg/l(a)	Once/week*	grab
pH	6-9 standard units	Once/week*	grab
Arsenic, Total	N/A (0.20)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Chromium, Total	N/A (0.40)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Lead, Total	0.1 (0.20)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Manganese, Total	0.1 (0.50)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Mercury, Total	0.004 (0.005)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Selenium, Total	N/A (0.05)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Cyanide, Amenable	N/A (0.05)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
2,4-DNT	0.22 (1.1)** µg/l	Once/week*	grab
Fluoride, Total	N/A (12.0)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Nitrate + Nitrite as N:	Monitor (100)** mg/l	Once/week*	grab

Table 4-3 NPDES Permit MO-0108987 and MO-0107701 Monitoring Requirements - Quarry Water Treatment Plant and Site Water Treatment Plant (Continued)

PARAMETER	PERMIT LIMIT	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE TYPE
<b>Quarry NP-1901 and Site NP-0007 (Continued...)</b>			
Sulfate as SO <sub>4</sub>	500 (1000)**mg/l	Once/week*	grab
Chloride	N/A (Monitor)** mg/l	once/week*	grab
Gross Alpha	Monitor, pCi/l	once/week*	grab
Gross Beta	Monitor, pCi/l	once/week*	grab
Uranium, Total	Monitor, pCi/l <sup>(b)</sup>	once/week*	grab
Ra-226	Monitor, pCi/l	once/month	grab
Ra-228	Monitor, pCi/l	once/month	grab
Th-230	Monitor, pCi/l	once/month	grab
Th-232	Monitor, pCi/l	once/month	grab
Priority Pollutants <sup>(c)</sup>	Monitor, mg/l	once/year	grab
Whole Effluent Toxicity <sup>(d)</sup>	<sup>(e)</sup>	once/quarter	grab
Copper: Site	1.0/0.66 mg/l <sup>(a)</sup>	<sup>(h)</sup>	grab
Zinc: Site	5.0/3.33 mg/l <sup>(a)</sup>	<sup>(h)</sup>	grab
Creosote constituents: Site <sup>(f)</sup>	2.5 x Q.L./1.5 x Q.L. <sup>(a)</sup> / <sup>(g)</sup>	<sup>(h)</sup>	grab
<b>In-Stream River Sediment SD-4090 and SD-4091 (Sampling locations shown on Figure 4-2)</b>			
Uranium, Total	Monitor, pCi/g	once/year	grab

- (a) Daily maximum/monthly average.
- (b) Water will not be discharged if greater than 600 pCi/l, the DCG.
- (c) Complete priority pollutant list shown on Table 4-4.
- (d) Requires upstream receiving water control sample to be collected from Missouri River at location SW-1011.
- (e) No statistical difference in mortality observed in the effluent test concentration and the upstream receiving water control at a 95% confidence level.
- (f) Includes: acenaphthylene, acenaphthene, benzo(a)anthracene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, fluoranthene, fluorene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, naphthalene, and phenanthrene.
- (g) As set by the most recent edition of Standard Methods.
- (h) Once per batch or once per week for each batch sampled within a period of 30 days following introduction of CWSA water (which has failed these limits) to the SWTP.
- \* Equates to once/batch or once/week for continuous flow.
- \*\* Limits in parentheses apply to outfall NP-0007.
- Q.L. Quantification level.

Table 4-4 NPDES Permit MO-0107701 and MO-0108987 Monitoring Requirements – Priority Pollutant List (Site NP-0007 and Quarry NP-1001)

Acenaphthylene	1,3-dichloropropylene
Acenaphthene	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether
Acrolein	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether
Acrylonitrile	Bis (2-chloroisopropyl) ether
Benzene	Bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane
Benzadrine	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)
Carbon Tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	Methyl chloride (chloromethane)
Chlorobenzene	Methyl bromide (bromomethane)
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	Bromoform (tribromomethane)
Hexachlorobenzene	Dichlorobromomethane
1,2-dichloroethane	Chlorodibromomethane
1,1,1-trichloroethane	Hexachlorobutadiene
Hexachloroethane	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene
1,1-dichloroethane	Isophorone
1,1,2-trichloroethane	Naphthalene
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	Nitrobenzene
Chloroethane	2-nitrophenol
Bis (2-chloroethyl) ether	4-nitrophenol
2-chloroethylvinyl ether	2,4-dinitrophenol
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol
Pentachlorophenol	N-nitrosodimethylamine
Phenol	N-nitrosodiphenylamine
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	Phenanthrene
Butyl benzyl phthalate	dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
Di-n-butyl phthalate	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene
Di-n-octyl phthalate	Pyrene
Diethyl phthalate	Tetrachloroethylene
Dimethyl phthalate	Toluene
Benzo(a)anthracene	Trichloroethylene
Benzo(a)pyrene	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
3,4-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)	Aldrin
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Dieldrin
Chrysene	Chlordane
Anthracene	4,4-DDT
benzo(ghi)perylene	4,4-DDE
Fluorene	4,4-DDD
2-chloronaphthalene	Alpha-endosulfan
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	Beta-endosulfan
p-chloro-m-cresol	Endosulfan sulfate
Chloroform (trichloromethane)	Endrin
2-chlorophenol	Endrin aldehyde
1,2-dichlorobenzene	Heptachlor
1,3-dichlorobenzene	Heptachlor epoxide
1,4-dichlorobenzene	Alpha-BHC
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	Beta-BHC
1,1-dichloroethylene	Gamma-BHC

Table 4-4 NPDES Permit MO-0107701 and MO-0108987 Monitoring Requirements - Priority Pollutant List  
(Site NP-0007 and Quarry NP-1001) (Continued)

1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	Delta-BHC
2,4-dichlorophenol	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)
1,2-dichloropropane (1,3-dichloropropane)	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)
2,4-dimethylphenol	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)
2,4-dinitrotoluene	PCB 1232 (Arochlor 1232)
2,6-dinitrotoluene	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)
Ethylbenzene	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)
Fluoranthene	Toxaphene
Antimony	Arsenic
Beryllium	Cadmium
Chromium	Copper
Lead	Mercury
Nickel	Selenium
Silver	Thallium
Zinc	Cyanide, Total
Phenols, Total	

In addition to permitted parameters the storm water Outfalls, NP-0002, NP-0003, NP-0004, and NP-0005 may be periodically monitored for arsenic, lead, chromium, thallium, Ra-226, Ra-228, isotopic thorium and possibly other parameters based on upstream activities. Outfalls NP-0010, and NP-0051 will not be monitored for these contaminants because the watersheds have been remediated and are used for storage of clean materials only.

Data generated from this NPDES water sampling will be reviewed in accordance with Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. The data will be compared to historical data and reference values as shown in Appendix E, Table E-3 to determine if the concentrations are "above normal." "Above normal" values are reported to DOE and other agencies in a timely manner as outlined in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

#### 4.1.2.2 NPDES Permit MO-0108987

Permit MO-0108987 applies to storm water and treated water discharged from the quarry water treatment plant. The location of the quarry water treatment plant outfall (NP-1001) and the storm water outfall (NP-1005) are shown on Figure 4-2. This permit was originally issued to the Department of Energy on May 5, 1989 for discharge of treated water from the quarry water treatment plant. The permit expired on May 5, 1994, and was reissued on June 10, 1994. The quarry water treatment plant treats or has treated water from several sources: (1) quarry pond, (2) storm water, (3) equipment decontamination and washdown water and, (4) groundwater. The permit was reissued on July 17, 1998 with the addition of Outfall 002 (Outfall NP-1005). Outfall 002 is for the discharge of storm water from the decontamination pad area at the quarry. This

area has been cleaned. If the decontamination pad area becomes contaminated in the future, the storm water will be treated in the quarry water treatment plant. Tables 4-2, 4-3 and 4-4 show permit limits and monitoring requirements for release of storm water and treated water from the quarry water treatment plant. This permit requires that sampling results be submitted to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources each calendar quarter in a discharge monitoring report. The report is due by the 28th day of the month following the reporting period.

An application was submitted on January 8, 1999, to add storm water from the backfilling and final grading of the quarry and to add a waste stream to the quarry water treatment plant. The waste stream will be groundwater that is to be pumped from an interceptor trench (Figure 4-2) located between the quarry and the Femme Osage Slough. The application is pending; however, treatment will begin under a 30 day notification letter to the MDNR.

Data generated from this NPDES water sampling will be reviewed in accordance with Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. The data will be compared to historical data and reference values as shown in Appendix E, Table E-3, to determine if the concentrations are "above normal." "Above normal" values are reported to DOE and other agencies in a timely manner as outlined in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

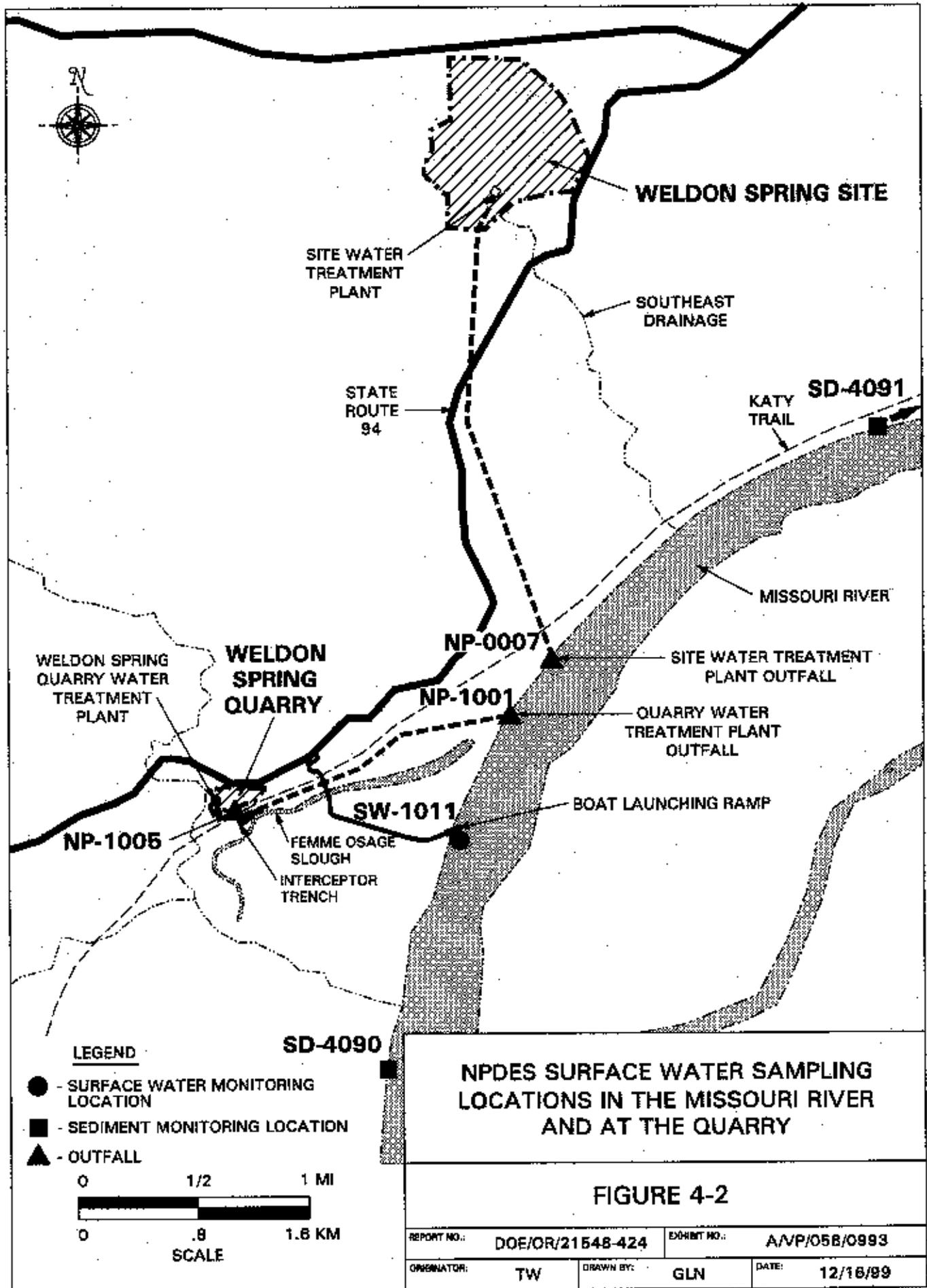
#### 4.1.2.3 NPDES Permit MO-R100B69

Permit MO-R100B69 was issued on September 1, 1994, and reissued on May 29, 1998. The permit applies to storm water which flows from the Borrow Area. This permit does not specify outfalls, parameters, or frequency of monitoring. However ES&H staff will sample runoff from these areas in accordance with the strategy presented in Table 4-5. Outfalls will be chosen to monitor disturbed areas until they are stabilized. Reporting levels will be self imposed as footnoted in the table.

Table 4-5 NPDES Permit MO-R100B69, Monitoring Plan for Borrow Area Land Disturbance Storm Water

PARAMETER	REPORTING LEVEL	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE TYPE
Settleable Solids	2.5 ml/l <sup>(a)</sup>	once/quarter	grab
Oil and Grease <sup>(b)</sup>	10 mg/l <sup>(a)</sup>	once/quarter	grab

- (a) This is not an effluent limitation but a self imposed reporting level. If settleable solids exceed 2.5 ml/l/hr or oil and grease exceeds 10 mg/l the Missouri Department of Natural Resources will be informed in the quarterly discharge monitoring report. Concentrations were derived from a previous land disturbance NPDES permit.
- (b) At selected locations



**NPDES SURFACE WATER SAMPLING LOCATIONS IN THE MISSOURI RIVER AND AT THE QUARRY**

**FIGURE 4-2**

#### 4.1.2.4 NPDES Permit MO-G670203

Permit MO-G670203 was issued on December 5, 1997, and applies to hydrostatic test water generated at the chemical plant site/raffinate pit area. Hydrostatic test water may be generated during maintenance and repairs at the site water treatment plant and, possibly, other areas of the site. The permit requires that each discharge be grab sampled during the first 60 minutes of the discharge for Total Suspended Solids, Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, and pH. Total flow will also be recorded. A discharge monitoring report must be submitted to the State on at least an annual basis with reports due by October 28 for the previous October 1 to September 30 period.

#### 4.1.3 Upstream Source Identification Needs

In the past, locations upstream of the three major outfalls (NP-0002, NP-0003, and NP-0005) were sampled to help disclose contamination sources if elevated levels of contaminants were noted at the outfalls. During 1999, only locations above Outfalls NP-0002 and NP-0003 were monitored. These locations were SW-2019 (for Outfall NP-0002), which is the outlet from Sedimentation Basin 1; SW-2010, which is the outlet from Ash Pond; and SW-2017, which is the inlet to Sedimentation Basin 4. Because the watersheds upstream of these locations have largely been remediated, they will not be sampled during 2000. Other locations may be sampled on a case-by-case basis as other areas are remediated.

#### 4.1.4 Additional Storm Water Requirements and Needs

Monitoring of other water bodies is required for a complete program. These water bodies are detailed below.

##### 4.1.4.1 Current Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements

Permits for both the site and quarry do not normally place limitations on total suspended solids for storm water runoff; however, if runoff from material storage and construction areas is not treated by facilities or structures that are designed, constructed, and operated to treat the volume of water associated with a 10-year, 24-hour rainfall event, a 50 mg/l limit is placed on total suspended solids at the outfalls. This condition also requires a limit of 6.0 to 9.0 for pH, but a pH limit is imposed at the outfall under all conditions. Additionally, limits for settleable solids are 1.0 ml/l/hour at the storm water outfalls. The *WSSRAP Chemical Plant Surface Water and Erosion Control Report* (Ref. 21) and Procedure ENG-21, *Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Survey*, require that erosion control measures be designed and maintained to control erosion for a 1 in 10 year 24-hour storm.

Before extensive areas of the site were remediated, most storm water at the chemical plant site was managed in a network of retention basins (such as the material storage area, chipped wood storage area, etc.) and sedimentation basins (such as Sedimentation Basin 1 and the SWTP Sedimentation Basin). With extensive remediation, Sedimentation Basin 1 and the SWTP sedimentation basin have been converted to a retention basin and an effluent pond. The CWSA and MSA have been removed; thus, those retention basins were also removed. Retention Basins 1 and 2 and the CMSA Sedimentation Basin and Sedimentation Basin 4 remain. The sedimentation basins act to reduce solids levels in the storm water and the retention basins may be used to store storm water from certain areas (if required) to allow sampling to determine the appropriate management strategy (i.e., treatment at the site water treatment plant or release through outfalls). In addition, periodic off-site stream inspections may be conducted to assess the effectiveness of on-site erosion controls. Total suspended solids, settleable solids, and pH measurements from the permitted outfalls are reported to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources in the regular *Discharge Monitoring Report*.

#### 4.1.4.2 Ash Pond Monitoring

Previously, surface water location SW-2010, Ash Pond, was included in the environmental monitoring schedule to determine the contaminants in the pond water. In the past, storm water from the contaminated soil storage area ran into the pond. Ash Pond discharged to Outfall NP-0003 and ultimately to Busch Lake 35. Because the Ash Pond area was dewatered, remediated, and confirmed clean during 1999, Location SW-2010 will no longer be sampled. The area will, however, be indirectly monitored by sampling at Outfall NP-0003.

#### 4.1.4.3 Vicinity Properties

Remedial activities at vicinity properties are not expected to require NPDES permits; however, monitoring may be conducted to measure the effects of the remediation on downstream water quality. Monitoring for any future vicinity property remediations will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

#### 4.1.4.4 Retained Storm Water Monitoring

Storm water that is retained in excavations, trenches, tanks, barrels, secondary containment, retention basins, etc. is managed in accordance with the *Surface Water Management Plan* (Ref. 22) and the surface water management procedure (ES&H 9.1.2). These documents require that Project Management Contractor (PMC) personnel determine, using site characterization data and process knowledge, whether or not the retained storm water is to be sampled, and if sampled, for which parameters. The procedure specifies criteria to be used to determine if the retained storm water may be released to the surface or must be treated before release.

#### 4.1.4.5 Emergency Monitoring

In the event of accidental releases or spills, samples will be collected just downstream of the release or spill and at the affected NPDES outfall. Parameters will be selected based on the nature of the event.

### 4.2 Airborne Effluent and Environmental Surveillance Program

This section documents the rationale and requirements of the programs that will be implemented to monitor airborne emissions from the WSSRAP and to evaluate the impacts of those emissions on the public and the environment. Given the current status of waste placement activities, the primary diffuse source of airborne radiological emissions at the chemical plant is the permanent disposal facility. Current point sources at the WSSRAP include the site water treatment plant and the quarry water treatment plant. Emissions from these sources and the estimated exposures are predicted to be minimal. The emissions monitoring program is tailored to a low potential for exposure and to meet the requirements of Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5).

#### 4.2.1 Source Assessment

An assessment of potential emission sources has been conducted as required by Department of Energy guidance. The assessment includes the identification of potential sources, as well as an analysis of the types and concentrations of different radionuclides that could be released from the sources. In addition, it addresses factors that could contribute to the resuspension of contaminants. The assessment provides a basis for the design of an airborne emissions monitoring program that provides timely, representative, and adequately sensitive monitoring results.

The Department of Energy guidance requires that sources be assessed under normal operating conditions with loss of emission controls. The loss of emission controls for the diffuse sources at the WSSRAP would require the affected remediation activities to cease. Loss of emission controls used at the WSSRAP, such as water spray, surface cleaning, and high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filtration would be immediately noticed; therefore, remediation activities would be immediately halted and there would be no resultant increase in air emissions.

##### 4.2.1.1 Point Source Assessment

Potential point sources at the WSSRAP during 2000 include the site water treatment plant Train 1, and quarry water treatment plant filter press ventilation system exhaust vents. The

SWTP is scheduled for dismantlement in the first half of 2000. Application has been made to the MDNR to allow subsequent treatment of site water at the quarry water treatment plant.

The site water treatment plant Train 1 treats contaminated water from the remaining on-site sources, while the quarry water treatment plant treats quarry sump water. Filter press operations at both plants are potential sources of emissions. The filter presses are isolated in rooms that are ventilated through HEPA filters. Engineering calculations and *Clean Air Act Assessment Package - 1988 (CAP-88 PC)* modeling results show that the exhaust vents from either of the treatment plant filter press room ventilation systems will not produce an annual effective dose equivalent greater than 0.1 mrem to any member of the public.

#### 4.2.1.2 Weldon Spring Quarry Diffuse Source Assessment

The Weldon Spring Quarry is a 3.6 ha (9 acre) limestone quarry located approximately 6.4 km (4 miles) south-southwest of the chemical plant area. The quarry is essentially in a closed basin; surface water within the rim flows to the quarry floor and into a pond that covers approximately 0.2 ha (0.5 acre). The quarry was used as a disposal area for DNT and TNT process wastes; uranium, radium, and thorium residues; the associated daughter products from on-site and off-site processing of uranium and thorium; and building rubble and soils from the demolition of a uranium processing facility in St. Louis.

The quarry bulk waste was removed from the quarry and placed at the temporary storage area (TSA) in 1996. In 1998, it was removed from the TSA and placed in the disposal cell. The waste contained radiological and chemical contaminants including uranium, radium, thorium, metals, nitrates, PCBs, semivolatile organic compounds, nitroaromatics, and asbestos. Characterization of the quarry soils was completed in support of the *Feasibility Study for Management of the Bulk Waste at the Weldon Spring Quarry* (Ref. 23). The radionuclide concentrations ranged from background levels to 1,600 pCi/g for U-238; to 2,780 pCi/g for Ra-226; to 36 pCi/g for Th-232; to 2,200 pCi/g for Ra-228; and to 6,800 pCi/g for Th-230. (Ref. 23). Residual radioactive contamination at the quarry remains to be remediated in 2000.

#### 4.2.1.3 Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Diffuse Source Assessment

The Weldon Spring Chemical Plant diffuse source encompasses 87 ha (217 acres). Airborne emissions from the site chemical plant result from windblown resuspension of radioactive particulates from site soils and chemical plant building material/debris, and resuspension of radioactive particulates from site operations such as hauling and placement of site wastes. In addition, there are airborne emissions from the chemical plant due to the transformation of Ra-224 and Ra-226 (progeny of Th-232 and U-238) into Rn-220 (thoron gas) and Rn-222 (radon gas).

Characterization of the buildings and chemical plant soils was completed in support of the site remedial investigation (Ref. 7) and the chemical plant feasibility study (Ref. 24). Radiological contaminants at the chemical plant are uranium and thorium and their associated progeny. Concentrations in bulk samples collected from buildings ranged from background levels to 20,000 pCi/g U-238; 190 pCi/g Ra-226; 5,400 pCi/g Ra-228; and 540 pCi/g Th-230. Concentrations in soil samples collected at the chemical plant ranged from background to 2,259 pCi/g U-238; 452 pCi/g Ra-226; 155 pCi/g Ra-228; and 123 pCi/g Th-230.

The raffinate pits characterization indicated that the average radionuclide concentration for the four pits ranged from 540 to 840 pCi/g uranium; 2,500 to 27,000 pCi/g Th-230; 60 to 300 pCi/g Th-228; 72 to 840 pCi/g Ra-226; and 61 to 230 pCi/g Ra-228 (Ref. 25). The total volume of sludge is estimated at 143,000 cu yd.

Particle size analysis and a lung solubility study were conducted using bulk samples from the chemical plant process buildings and the raffinate pit sludges. The process buildings dismantlement was completed in 1994 and the materials were placed on the MSA. The MSA was an approximately 8-acre gravel pad and incorporated a runoff collection system with a 0.8 acre retention pond. The building materials placed on the MSA were either washed, wet wiped, and/or HEPA vacuumed to minimize removable contamination. This was done to minimize migration of contaminants via air and precipitation run-off. The MSA was eliminated and the area remediated during 1998.

The Ash Pond Storage Area (APSA) was approximately 17 acres and was developed to temporarily store radioactively contaminated waste and certain chemically contaminated waste handled or transferred during remedial activities. The waste materials stored at the APSA have included chemical plant building demolition materials such as roofing, asphalt, concrete, rock, and soil; contaminated chemical plant soils; and Vicinity Property 9 soils. All Ash Pond wastes have been placed in the disposal cell.

Final remediation of Raffinate Pits 3 and 4 was completed during 1999. Raffinate Pits 1 and 2 are scheduled to be completed in late 1999 or early 2000. Other disposal cell waste placement operations scheduled for 2000 include placement of waste materials from Building 434, the SWTP, and the army properties. These activities constitute potential airborne emissions sources for 2000.

#### 4.2.2 Airborne Monitoring Programs

To effectively monitor the diffuse sources present at WSSRAP, four air monitoring programs will be utilized: site specific monitoring, perimeter monitoring, critical receptor monitoring and a monitoring program specifically designated to assess radiological impacts at the Francis Howell High School. These four programs are designed to meet the requirements for

airborne effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance as specified in the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) and Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5.

Appropriate downgrades to the air monitoring program will be phased in during the year 2000 as the disposal cell is completed and closed.

During work involving disturbance of contaminated debris, soils, and sludge, engineering controls such as the use of water to control airborne particulate emissions will be utilized. Dust control will include using water and possibly foam.

Locations, equipment, sampling time, minimum detection levels, accuracy, and investigation levels are discussed in the site specific, site perimeter, and critical receptor monitoring program sections of this plan. Investigation levels have been established for airborne particulate, radon, and total dust concentrations. Sample location heights, proximity to obstructions, and linear flow rates are also discussed in the individual monitoring program sections.

#### 4.2.2.1 Site Specific Monitoring Program

As mentioned in the chemical plant site source assessment, the large diffuse source is made up of a number of smaller diffuse sources that include: (1) wind blown resuspension of radioactive particulates from contaminated soils; (2) resuspension of radioactive particulates due to site remediation activities; and (3) radon emissions from the disturbance of radium-containing waste materials due to site remediation activities. Although there is a potential for resuspension of radioactive particulates due to natural meteorological occurrences, it is much less than the potential for resuspension due to site remediation activities. Site-specific monitoring will be used to assess the contribution of site remediation activities to the total airborne emissions from the chemical plant. Site-specific monitoring will consist of mobile air particulate samplers and total dust monitors to measure airborne radioactive particulate and dust concentrations respectively. Radon/thoron gas and progeny monitors will be used to measure radon gas and progeny concentrations.

Site specific monitoring, in addition to providing data concerning the contribution of specific activities to the total airborne inventory, will provide faster feedback concerning the effectiveness of engineering controls and data concerning dispersion patterns. Filters from site-specific radioactive airborne particulate monitors will be collected on a daily basis as compared to weekly for the perimeter samplers. The total dust monitors will provide instantaneous airborne dust concentrations. The continuous radon gas and progeny monitors are capable of short or long-term measurements. Electret radon gas monitors may be used for short term measurements of 2 days to 14 days.

Radioactive airborne particulate "general area" samplers may be placed at the work zone perimeters. The number of samplers used will be commensurate with the potential for above background emissions. In addition, a group of site specific samplers may be used to monitor separate work activities that are in close proximity to one another. This will facilitate more efficient use of site specific samplers and maintain air monitoring coverage for all the activities. Total dust concentration measurements will be taken within the work zones on an "as-needed" basis. Radon/thoron gas and progeny measurements will also be collected within the work zones when there is a significant potential for elevated concentrations.

When possible, the radioactive airborne particulate samplers will be placed in areas that are free from obstructions or conditions that could affect the air sampling results. These samplers are usually placed twice the distance from an obstruction or structure as the obstruction or structure is high (i.e., an air sampler would be placed 3 m [10 ft] from a 1.5 m [5 ft] tall tree). In addition, the samplers will not be placed, if possible, in areas that are prone to dusty conditions, such as nearby busy roads or active equipment. Total dust monitors will be used as needed to perform instantaneous checks of total airborne dust concentrations during work activities to confirm that engineering controls and good work practices are effective.

Equipment that will be used for site-specific, radioactive airborne particulate sampling includes a portable air particulate sampler with a filter holder and a vacuum pump, a rotameter, a filter, a portable power supply, and an air sampler stand. Equipment used for site-specific total dust measurements includes a total dust monitor and data logger. Equipment used for the radon gas and progeny measurements includes continuous radon gas and progeny monitors, electret radon detectors, alpha track monitors, associated weather housings with power supplies, gas drying tubes, inlet filters, associated tubing, portable data printers, and an electret voltage reader.

The portable air samplers that will be used for site-specific, radioactive airborne particulate sampling are low volume, carbon vane, oilless vacuum pumps. The low volume pumps generally operate at approximately 40 l/minute (1.4 cu ft/minute). Linear flow rate for the low volume air samplers (volume sampled per unit time divided by the filter area) is approximately 23 m/minute (75.4 ft/minute). The total dust monitors that will be used are self-contained aerosol monitors whose sensing principle is based on the detection of scattered electromagnetic radiation in the near infrared range.

The continuous radon progeny monitors will be portable, fully automated instruments capable of continuously monitoring for radon and thoron daughters. These monitors use a silicon barrier diode detector to detect radon and thoron daughters that are deposited on a membrane filter with a 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$  pore size. The monitors have internal data storage capabilities. Data can be retrieved through a portable printer or obtained from the computer's data storage. The sensitivity of the continuous radon progeny monitors is 1.0 mWL. Accuracy for the monitors is within

$\pm 10\%$  of the measured concentration. Continuous progeny monitors will be calibrated annually and operated in accordance with the applicable standard operating procedures.

The continuous radon gas monitor is a portable, fully automated instrument capable of continuously monitoring for radon and thoron gas. It has a hemispherical internal cell of 0.7 liter, coated on the inside with an electrical conductor. A solid state alpha detector is placed at the center of the hemisphere. High voltage creates an electrical field to detect the radon/thoron gas. The monitor has internal data storage capabilities, and data can be retrieved through a portable printer or obtained from the computer's data storage. The sensitivity of the continuous radon gas monitors is 0.1 pCi/l. Accuracy for the monitors is within  $\pm 10\%$  of the measured concentration. The monitors will be calibrated annually and operated in accordance with applicable standard operating procedures.

A rotameter that has been calibrated to National Institute of Standards and Testing (NIST) specifications is used to set beginning flow rates for the portable radioactive airborne particulate samples and to measure ending flow rates for each sampling period. Monitor flow rates can change due to filter dust loading or ambient temperature changes. If the ending flow rate change is greater than  $\pm 20\%$  of the beginning flow rate, the flow meter will be evaluated to determine if service is required. The data will be flagged and flow rate change noted when the data is reported.

The portable radioactive airborne particulate sampler pumps will not be leak tested because the flow rate is determined by placing a rotameter in the line between the filter assembly and the pump. Pump leakage will not affect the flow reading, which is made on the air passing through the filter to the pump. In addition, the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 4) and Environmental Protection Agency Methods 5 and 17, for measurement of airborne particulates, specify that the filter head assemblies need only to be designed and inspected to minimize leakage around the filter.

The filters that will be used for the low-volume samplers contain a membrane of mixed cellulose esters which has a high collection efficiency and minimum alpha burial loss. These filters have a pore size of 0.8  $\mu\text{m}$  and are 47 mm (1.85 in.) in diameter. The filter media are designed to retain 99.98% of dioctylphthalate particles with an aerodynamic mean diameter of 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  at 32 l/minute (1.1 cu ft/minute) across a surface area of 100  $\text{cm}^2$  (15.2  $\text{in}^2$ ). The samplers will be placed on portable stands at a height of approximately 0.8 m (2.5 ft) off the ground. The air samplers will be placed at 0.8 m (2.5 ft) rather than 1.5 m (5 ft), as specified by the Environmental Protection Agency, due to the weight of the pumps and the safety problems that would be brought about by placing the pumps 1.5 m (5 ft) off the ground. The 1.5 m (5 ft) height would require personnel to lift the pumps, which are relatively heavy and will be moved frequently, above their heads. In addition, the stands would have a high center of gravity, making them susceptible to tipping in strong winds. Due to the proximity of the portable

monitors to the work area, placement of the monitors at a lower height would provide conservative measurement of fugitive dust and any subsequent dose assessments.

Limited electrical service exists in the controlled area of the chemical plant where the portable air samplers will generally be used; therefore, portable generators will primarily be used to power the air samplers.

The minimum detectable concentration that will typically be achieved during site-specific monitoring is approximately  $5.0E-14$   $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ . Because work activities may not always have a duration long enough to collect a large sample volume, a sample's minimum detectable concentration may be higher than the typical minimum detectable concentration of  $5.0E-14$   $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ . Whenever possible, a large sample volume will be collected in order to reduce the minimum detectable concentration.

At one standard deviation, the total typical uncertainty associated with a site-specific, radioactive airborne particulate sample at a concentration of  $2.4E-14$   $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$  is approximately  $8E-15$   $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{mL}$ . This value depends on the uncertainty associated with the sample volume, detector calibration, equipment efficiency, background count rate, and sample count rate.

After samples are collected, the filters will typically be stored for a minimum of five working days before they are counted to allow for decay of the short-lived radon and thoron decay products. The activity of the samples will then be counted on an alpha-scintillation detector or a gas-flow proportional counter. The counting times will generally be 60 minutes. Since detection sensitivity increases as counting times increase, longer counting times may be used to achieve a lower minimum detectable concentration.

Quality control procedures that will be implemented as part of the site-specific monitoring program include the calibration of instruments, source and background counts, recounts of samples, review of documentation, and adherence to standard operating procedures (SOPs). The quality control procedures are intended to assess the accuracy and validity of the data.

Calibration will be required for the alpha-scintillation and gas-flow proportional detectors and the rotameters. The alpha-scintillation detector will be calibrated a minimum of every 6 months using NIST traceable radioactive sources in accordance with the applicable SOPs. The gas-flow proportional counter will be calibrated when repairs are made to the detector or if daily checking of the detector indicates that the instrument requires calibration. Calibration will also be in accordance with the applicable SOPs. The rotameter will be calibrated on an annual basis to NIST specifications using the BIOS International Dry Calibration technique. The total dust monitors will be reference checked with an NIST traceable reference scattering standard prior to each use.

Daily source and background counts will be made on the alpha-scintillation and gas-flow proportional detectors in accordance with the applicable SOPs, and these count results will be compared to the calibration results. If the daily check results for the instruments is within three standard deviations when compared to the results obtained during calibration, or within control limits as generated by the gas flow proportional software package, the instruments will be put into service. Instruments failing the daily background and/or source check will be taken out of service as described in the applicable WSSRAP standard operating procedure.

At least one in 20 radioactive airborne particulate samples will be recounted and the results compared to the initial count results. The precision between the two sample counts will be calculated and the results kept on file.

A review of the sample documentation and calculations, by an individual other than the sampler, will be required as part of the quality control procedure. The reviewer will be responsible for ensuring that the documentation is complete and the calculations are correct.

#### 4.2.2.2 Site Perimeter Monitoring

A perimeter monitoring program will be in place to monitor airborne emissions from the chemical plant area and the quarry, which emanate from soils with above-background radionuclide concentrations. The Weldon Spring Chemical Plant perimeter monitoring program includes the use of nine radioactive airborne particulate sampler locations (Figure 4-3), seven alpha track radon detector locations (Figure 4-3), and five electret radon detector locations (Figure 4-3 and 4-7). The Weldon Spring Quarry perimeter monitoring program includes two radioactive airborne particulate sampling locations and two alpha track radon detector locations (Figure 4-4). The high volume radioactive airborne particulate monitors are discussed in Section 4.2.2.3. The background monitoring station, which includes low and high volume air particulate samplers, two pairs of alpha track detectors and two pairs of electrets for radon and thoron detection, is located at Daniel Boone Elementary School in New Melle, Missouri (Figure 4-6).

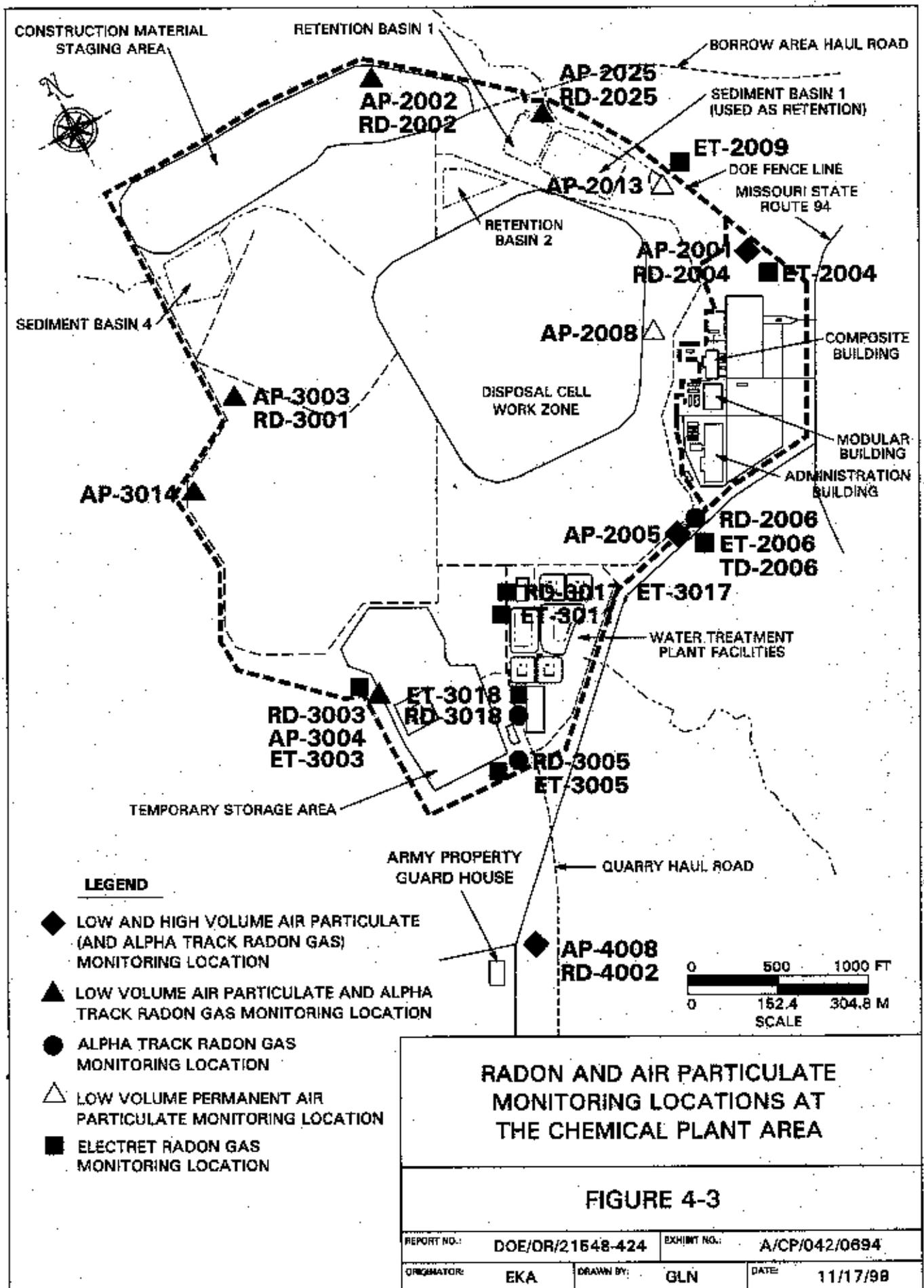
Modified alpha track monitors will be installed at all of the air particulate monitoring stations around the WSSRAP and at the background station, along with the regular alpha track radon monitors, in order to differentiate Rn-222 and Rn-220 (thoron) concentrations (Table 4-8). In addition, electret thoron detectors will be placed in conjunction with electret radon detectors. All the locations are summarized in Tables 4-6, 4-7, and 4-8, and shown on Figures 4-3 through 4-7. In addition, portable radioactive airborne particulate samplers may be deployed depending on the current work activities. Detectors will be placed in pairs at each station for a maximum of four detectors at a given alpha track or electret monitoring location.

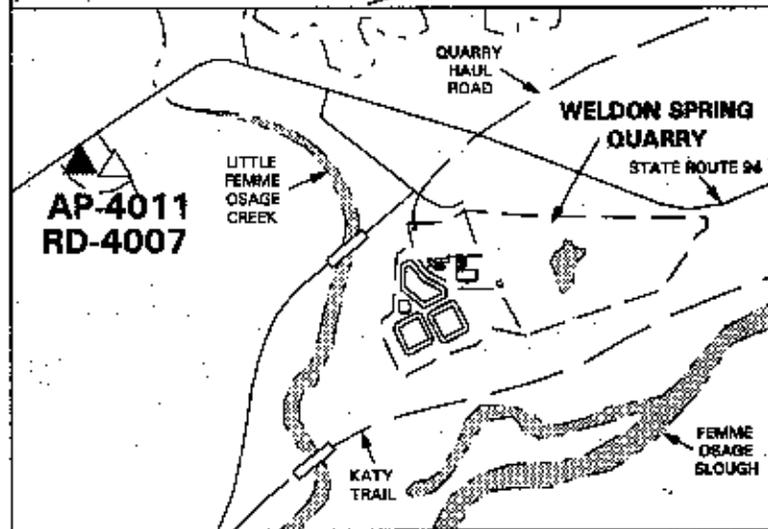
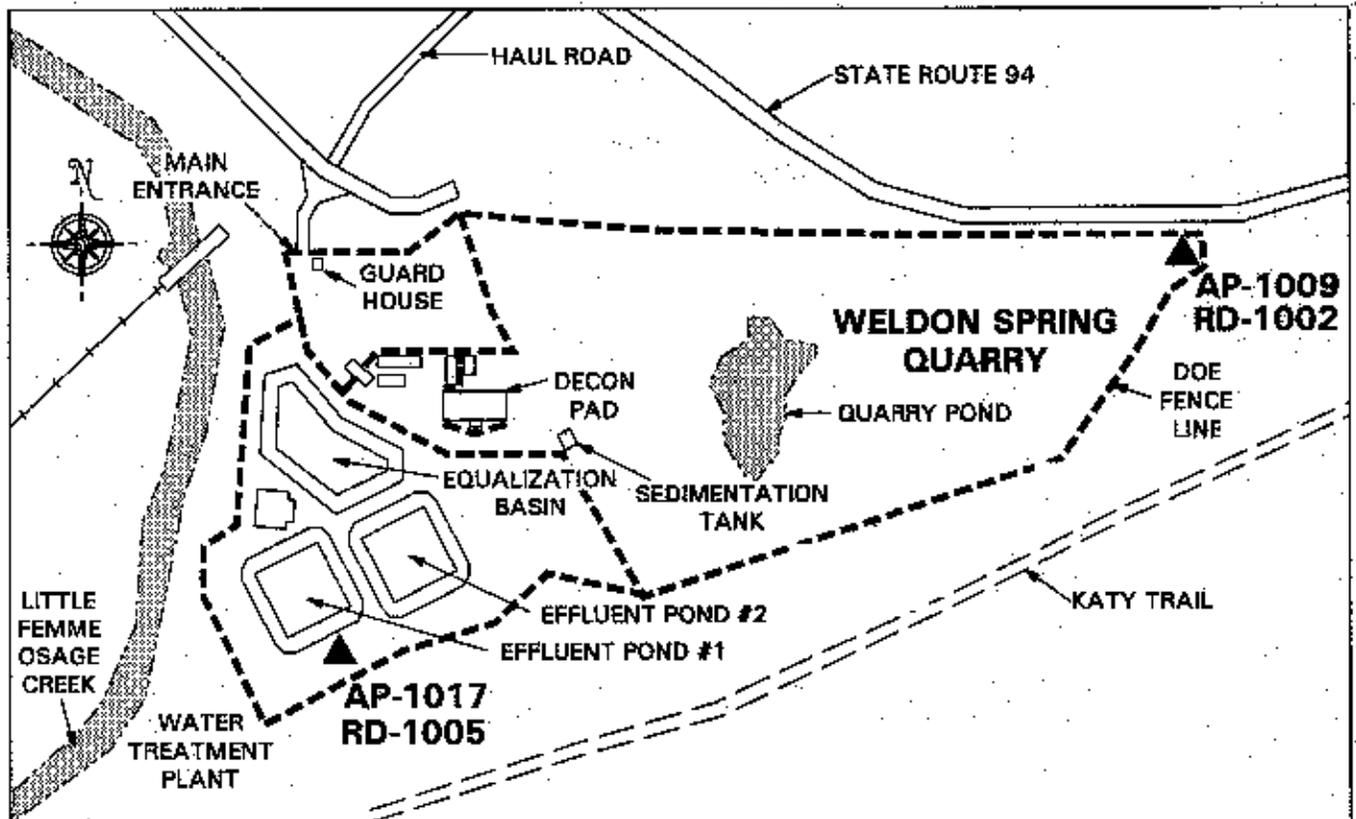
Perimeter monitoring results will be used in conjunction with site specific monitoring results to estimate total off-site radiological airborne emissions. This methodology is the most accurate means of monitoring airborne emissions from the project.

The sources described in the source assessment are primarily at ground level. Sources that release radioactive material through stacks or vents at a significant distance above the ground have the highest measured concentrations at ground level some distance from the source, based largely on the release height. This occurs because it takes time for the material to reach the ground, and as the material falls, it is driven from the source by the wind. Due to the nature of ground-sources, the highest concentrations will be measured at the ground at points closest to the source; therefore, the highest off-site concentrations that occur due to emissions from the chemical plant and quarry will occur at the site perimeter.

There will be nine permanent radioactive air particulate monitoring stations at the chemical plant site (Figure 4-3). These monitors will be spaced along the perimeter fence according to the magnitude of nearby source terms, with distances ranging from approximately 76 m to 610 m (250 ft to 2,000 ft). As the site perimeter fence is moved to accommodate remedial activities, any affected perimeter monitoring stations will be repositioned to remain adjacent to the fence line. Because the potential for off-site airborne emissions is low, any airborne emissions that do occur will be intermittent and have low concentrations of radioactive air particulates. Hence, the use of nine perimeter monitoring locations is consistent with the low potential for exposure to the general public.

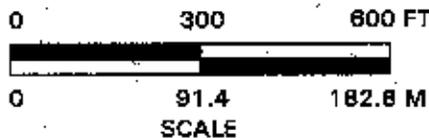
There will be two permanent perimeter radioactive particulate monitoring stations at the quarry (Figure 4-4). Monitoring station AP-1009 is located on the northeast upper rim. This location historically has indicated the greatest radioactive particulate concentrations. Monitoring Station AP-1017 is located south of the quarry water treatment plant and is closest to the Katy Trail, which is used by the public for hiking and biking. This monitoring location will be used to assess potential radiation exposures to users of the trail. Monitoring Station AP-1015 may be used if quarry residual remediation activities are determined to have the potential for off-site releases of radioactive particulates above background levels.





**LEGEND**

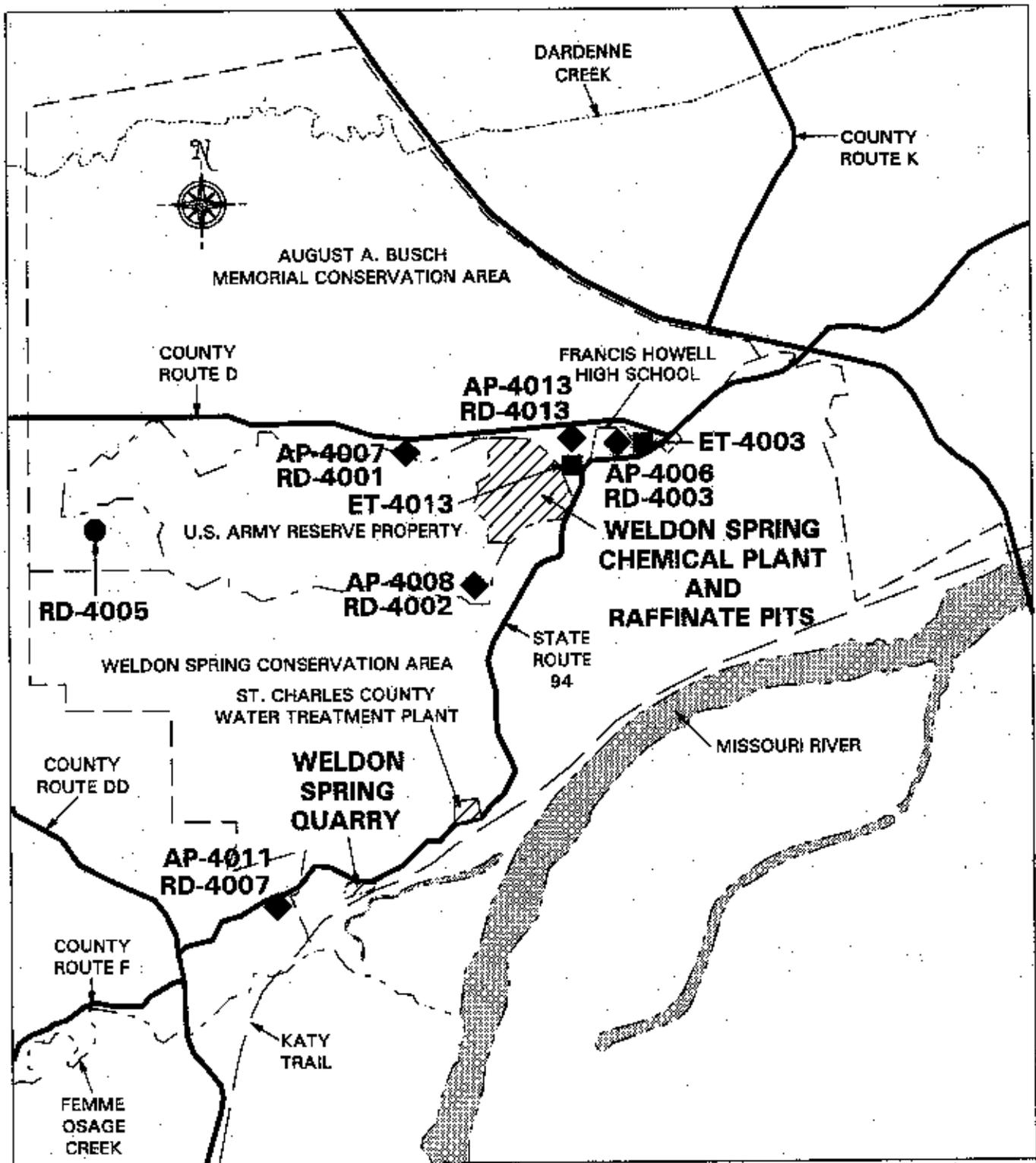
- △ HIGH VOLUME AIR PARTICULATE MONITORING LOCATION
- ▲ LOW VOLUME AIR PARTICULATE MONITORING LOCATION AND RADON GAS MONITORING LOCATION



**RADON AND AIR PARTICULATE MONITORING LOCATIONS AT THE QUARRY AREA**

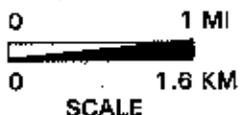
**FIGURE 4-4**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/QY/046/0694
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99



**LEGEND**

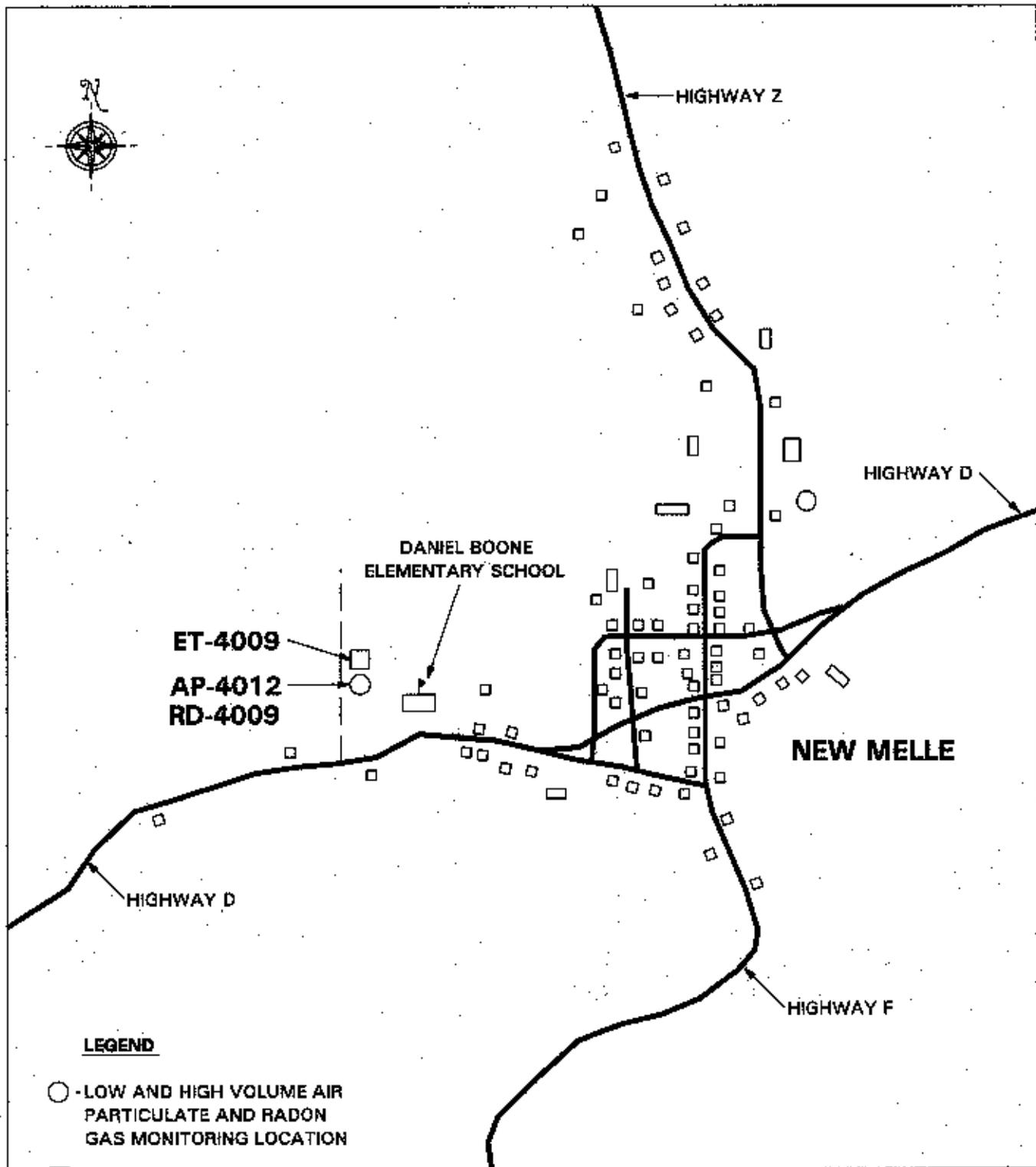
- - RADON GAS MONITORING LOCATION
- ◆ - LOW AND HIGH VOLUME AIR PARTICULATE AND RADON GAS MONITORING LOCATION
- - ELECTRET RADON GAS STATION



**OFF-SITE RADON AND AIR PARTICULATE MONITORING LOCATIONS**

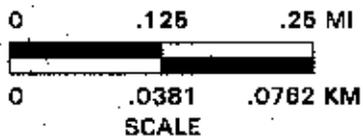
**FIGURE 4-5**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/VP/028/0894
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99



**LEGEND**

- - LOW AND HIGH VOLUME AIR PARTICULATE AND RADON GAS MONITORING LOCATION
- - ELECTRET MONITORING LOCATION



**BACKGROUND RADON-222 AND AIR PARTICULATE MONITORING LOCATIONS**

**FIGURE 4-6**

REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/VP/029/0694
ORIGINATOR:	EKA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/98

Table 4-6 Air Particulate Monitoring Locations

STATION	LOCATION	AIR VOLUME	
		LOW	HIGH
<b>Chemical Plant /Raffinate Pit Area</b>			
AP-2001	NE corner of site, adjacent to Highway Department facility	Yes	Yes
AP-2002	North site perimeter	Yes	No
AP-2005	Southeast of Administration Building	Yes	Yes
AP-2008	Employee office trailers east of disposal facility	Yes	No
AP-2013	Northeast site perimeter, near Frog Pond	Yes	No
AP-2025	Gate "C" N.E. site perimeter	Yes	No
AP-3003	Northwest of Raffinate Pit 4	Yes	No
AP-3004	South of Raffinate Pit 3 and west of TSA	Yes	No
AP-3014	West of Raffinate Pit 4	Yes	No
<b>Quarry Area</b>			
AP-1009	Northeast corner of quarry	Yes	No
AP-1017	South of Quarry Water Treatment Plant	Yes	No
<b>Off-Site Critical Receptors</b>			
AP-4006	Francis Howell High School	Yes	Yes
AP-4007	Busch Conservation Area/Department of Conservation Residence	Yes	Yes
AP-4008	Army Site Guard House	Yes	Yes
AP-4011	Residence West of Quarry	Yes	Yes
AP-4013(a)	Francis Howell High School Annex	Yes	Yes
<b>Background</b>			
AP-4012	Daniel Boone Elementary School, New Meile	Yes	Yes
<b>Francis Howell High School/Assessment Receptors</b>			
AP-4014(a)	Borrow Area Haul Road Ramp	Yes	No
AP-4006-S(b)	Francis Howell High School	Yes	No
AP-4006-CO(c)	Francis Howell High School	Yes	No
AP-4006-S(b)	Army Site Guard House	Yes	No

- (a) Intermediate station between WSSRAP disposal facility and Francis Howell High School; results are used to assess radiological impacts at the high school.
- (b) Specialized sector samplers; results are evaluated to determine contribution from WSSRAP operations to air sampling results at the high school.
- (c) Co-located full-time sampler; results are used to assess instrument precision at the high school.

Table 4-7 Radon Track Etch Monitoring Locations

STATION	LOCATION	STATION	LOCATION
<b>Chemical Plant Area</b>			
RD-2002	North site perimeter	RD-3001	Northwest of Raffinate Pit 4
RD-2004	Northeast site perimeter, adjacent to Highway Department facility	RD-3003	South of Raffinate Pit 4 and west of TSA
		RD-3005	Southeast of TSA
RD-2006	Southeast perimeter adjacent to Administration Building	RD-3017	West of SWTP
RD-2025	North perimeter of site	RD-3018	Building 434 area
<b>Quarry Area</b>			
RD-1002	Northeast corner of quarry	RD-1005	South of Quarry Water Treatment Plant
<b>Off-Site and Background</b>			
RD-4001	Busch Conservation Area residence		
RD-4002	Army Site Guard House	RD-4007	Residence west of quarry
RD-4003	Francis Howell High School	RD-4009	Daniel Boone Elementary School, New Melle
RD-4005	West of Army site	RD-4013	FHHS Annex

Table 4-8 Electret Radon Gas Monitoring Locations

STATION	LOCATION	STATION	LOCATION
<b>CHEMICAL PLANT AREA</b>			
ET-2004	Northeast perimeter fence line	ET-3011	East Bern of Raffinate Pits 1 and 2
ET-2006	Southeast perimeter fence line	ET-3017	West of SWTP
ET-2009	Northeast perimeter fence line	ET-3018	Southeast of TSA
ET-3003	Northwest of TSA		
ET-3005	South of TSA		
<b>OFF-SITE AND BACKGROUND</b>			
ET-4003	Francis Howell High School	ET-4009	Daniel Boone Elementary School

# indicates radon, thoron, and gamma measurements are performed.

Seven alpha track and five electret radon monitoring stations will be placed at the chemical plant site perimeter (Figures 4-3 and 4-7) approximately 122 m to 610 m (400 ft to 2,000 ft) apart. Due to the characteristics of the chemical plant diffuse radon source, the density of radon monitoring stations around the perimeter will be commensurate with the potential for exceeding the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) derived concentration guides of 3 pCi/l for both radon and thoron. Perimeter monitoring stations near the disposal cell will be closer together than other stations because the disposal cell will constitute the principle radon source in 2000. An effective dose equivalent of less than 1 mrem was previously calculated at the nearest chemical plant critical receptor with the highest potential for an exposure to the general public as a result of radon emission from site operations (Ref. 26). Therefore, the seven alpha track and

five electret radon monitoring stations at the chemical plant perimeter will be sufficient to monitor airborne radon concentrations.

Two alpha track and three electret radon monitoring stations will be placed inside the site boundary to measure radon and/or thoron levels during remediation activities. These monitors will be placed near Building 434, the SWTP, and Raffinate Pits 1 and 2 (Figure 4-3).

Two alpha track radon monitoring stations, RD-1002 and RD-1005, will be located on the quarry perimeter (Figure 4-4). Monitoring location RD-1002 is located on the northeast perimeter of the quarry and historically has indicated the greatest radon concentrations at the quarry perimeter. Monitoring Location RD-1005 is located south of the quarry water treatment plant and will be used to assess exposures to users of the Katy Trail. Due to the completion of the quarry bulk waste removal, the radon source material has been virtually eliminated. The two alpha track radon monitoring stations remaining at the quarry perimeter will be removed following completion of the Quarry Residuals Operable Unit.

Equipment for the site and quarry perimeter monitoring program includes low-volume radioactive airborne particulate samplers, a rotameter, scintillation detectors, a gas-flow proportional detector, filters, alpha-track radon/thoron detectors, and electret radon/thoron detectors.

The low-volume radioactive airborne particulate samplers at the chemical plant and quarry site perimeter locations are self-adjusting, carbon-vane, oil-less air pumps. Each permanent sampler is mounted in a weather-protective housing with a 110-volt outlet. The samplers have built-in timers to document the operational period, and regulators to maintain constant flow.

The alpha track monitors are made of a plastic material and monitor both radon and thoron gas. The principle of radon/thoron detection is based on the production of damage tracks in the plastic caused by passage of alpha particles from radon/thoron decays. The track density is determined by manual or automated scanning and is proportional to the integrated exposure. Processing and exposure determination are provided by the vendor. The radon alpha track detectors have a minimum sensitivity of 0.2 pCi/l. The measurement uncertainty of one standard deviation from the mean for the radon alpha track detectors is, as claimed by the manufacturer,  $\pm 25\%$  of the measured concentration. The detectors will be placed in pairs at each of the locations, and will be exchanged on a quarterly basis. Modified alpha track detectors will be used in conjunction with standard alpha track detectors to distinguish Rn-220 and Rn-222 concentrations, by analyzing the relative response of paired sets of these detectors at each monitoring location where they are deployed.

The electret radon and thoron detectors operate by drawing filtered ambient air into an electrically conducting plastic chamber where alpha particle decay generates ions that are collected by the charged electret. The change in electret charge is measured after the monitoring period with a voltage reader. The surface charge of the electret is reduced proportionately during the monitoring period with the integrated radon/thoron concentration. Typically, the electrets are deployed in pairs for a minimum of 14 days with a measurement uncertainty of  $\pm 25\%$ . The minimum sensitivity for a 14 day exposure is approximately 0.4 pCi/l.

A rotameter is used to set and measure the flow rate for the low-volume, radioactive airborne particulate samplers. The samplers will be run continuously at a flow rate of approximately 40 l/minute (1.4 cu ft/minute) with weekly filter replacement. Prior to changing the filter each week, the flow rate will be measured. After the filter is changed, the flow rate will be adjusted, as needed, to 40 l/minute (1.4 cu ft/minute). The starting flow rate of 40 l/minute (1.4 cu ft/minute) will then be averaged with the ending flow rate, and the average flow rate used to calculate the total volume of air sampled. If the flow rate changes by  $\pm 20\%$  during the sampling period, the monitor will be evaluated to determine if service is required. The data will be flagged and the change in flow rate noted when the data is reported. The linear flow rate for the perimeter low volume air particulate samplers will be approximately 23 m/minute (75.4 ft/minute) at 40 l/minute (1.4 cu ft/minute). The site perimeter airborne particulate samplers will not be leak tested because the flow rate is determined by placing a mass flow meter in line between the filter assembly and the pump, and the flow reading is made only on the air passing through the filter to the pump. Therefore, the measured flow rate will not be affected by pump leakage.

The filters used to monitor the site perimeter will be the same mixed-cellulose ester filters used for site-specific monitoring. These filters are 47 mm (1.85 in.) in diameter, have a pore size of 0.8  $\mu\text{m}$  and retain 99.98% of dioctylphthalate particles with an aerodynamic mean diameter of 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  as specified by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines listed in 40 CFR 50, Appendix J for particulate matter on air filters.

The perimeter air particulate samplers and the electret radon detectors will be placed at approximately 1.5 m (5 ft) above the ground. The alpha track radon detectors and the continuous radon progeny monitors will be placed approximately 2 m (6.25 ft) and 1 m (3.2 ft) above the ground, respectively. With the exception of the monitors at the quarry perimeter, samplers, detectors, and monitors will be placed away from unusual localized effects or other conditions (e.g., large buildings, vehicular traffic, and trees) that could result in artificially high or low concentrations.

The radioactive airborne particulate filters will be counted to determine gross alpha concentrations using an alpha scintillation detector or a gas flow proportional detector in accordance with applicable SOPs. The counting times for samples will generally be 4 hours.

Gross beta concentrations will be estimated for the Francis Howell High School, (AP-4006) the intermediate stations between the site and the high school (AP-2002, AP-2013, AP-2025, AP-4013, and AP-4014), and the background station (AP-4012) to aid in data interpretation.

Each sample will be collected for a period long enough to ensure that a gross alpha minimum detectable concentration of  $1\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  can be obtained. Because naturally occurring Po-210 and Pb-210 (daughters of Rn-222) exist in the atmosphere at concentrations on the order of  $2.0\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  (Ref. 27), obtaining a minimum detectable concentration less than  $1\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  is of little value due to the interference from Po-210 and Pb-210. In addition, the derived concentration guide for Th-232, Class W (most restrictive derived concentration guide for contaminants at the Weldon Spring site) is  $7.0\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ . With a background of  $2.0\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  and a gross alpha activity of  $1.0\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ , the composite activity of  $3.0\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  is still less than the Th-232 derived concentration guide. The minimum detectable concentration is dependent on sample volume (sample time multiplied by the flow rate), the efficiency and background count rate of the instrument used to measure the activity on the filter, and the sample and background count times.

At one standard deviation, the total typical uncertainty associated with a site perimeter air particulate sample at a gross alpha concentration of  $8.7\text{E-}16$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  is  $3.0\text{E-}16$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ . The total sample uncertainty is dependent on the uncertainty associated with the volume sampled, detector calibration uncertainties with the determination of detector efficiency, and detector background count rate, as well as the uncertainty associated with the sample count rate. Uncertainty may vary because different detectors are used, and because of variations in the other sources of uncertainty.  $1\text{E-}16$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  represents a typical uncertainty achieved with a sample having a gross alpha concentration of  $1\text{E-}15$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

The investigation level that will be established for the perimeter air monitoring program is based on a one-tail hypothesis test which compares the data collected at the background station with the data from a particular monitoring station. The test uses background data collected from the previous 52 weeks to determine if a particular monitoring station's data are different than background at the 95% confidence level.

Because the alpha track radon detectors will be collected on a quarterly basis, there will be only four data points per year per location. The alpha track radon detectors will be compared to the average of the background station results only on an annual basis. The results from electret radon detectors collected from the WSSRAP fence line and the off-site station will be evaluated to assess short term fluctuations in radon and thoron concentrations.

The quality assurance/quality control procedures for the low volume air particulate samplers will be the same as those described for site specific monitoring. The quality assurance/

quality control procedures that will be implemented for the continuous radon progeny monitors include calibration and standard operating procedures.

The quality assurance/quality control procedures that will be employed for the perimeter alpha track radon detectors include duplicates, spikes, chain-of-custody and laboratory authorization forms, field sheets, and review of vendor data. The pairs of alpha track radon detectors placed at each location will serve as duplicates. At least three spikes (alpha track detectors exposed to a known source) will be returned to the vendor for analysis on a quarterly basis. In addition, field sheets will be used during deployment and recovery of the radon track etch detectors to document detector locations and any unusual occurrences. Chain-of-custody and laboratory authorization forms will be filled out in accordance with the applicable standard operating procedure in order to track the radon alpha track detectors. Finally, the data received from the vendor will be reviewed for anomalies.

The quality assurance/quality control procedures used for the electret radon detectors include duplicates, reference electrets, gamma exposure rate measurements, field sheets, and data review. A pair of electrets used at each monitoring location will serve as duplicates. Field sheets are used during deployment and recovery of the electrets to document detector locations and any unusual occurrences. High accuracy reference electrets are used to check the accuracy of the voltage reader. Gamma exposure rates are calculated in each electret's measurement period based on the results of gamma electret measurement in locations with expected elevated gamma radiation. Finally, the data are reviewed by a second party for anomalies.

#### 4.2.2.3 Critical Receptor Monitoring

The most accurate method of dose calculation at nearby receptor points is through the use of actual concentration measurements at those locations. Measurements from nearby receptor points and/or critical receptors are an important element in determining the emissions from the chemical plant and the quarry when used in connection with site specific monitoring data and the perimeter air monitoring data. Critical receptor locations are defined as those where individuals abide or reside, and where the potential is high for elevated concentrations of radionuclides to occur during remediation of the site. The sites that were selected as critical receptors are located within 1 km (0.6 mi) of the site where members of the public may spend at least 8 hours per day for a significant fraction of the year. The critical receptors will be monitored in accordance with the *Plan for Monitoring Radionuclide Emissions other than Radon at Weldon Spring Site Critical Receptors* (Ref. 38) which has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VII.

Critical receptor locations AP-2001, AP-4006, AP-4013, AP-4007, AP-4008, and AP-2005 (Figures 4-3 and 4-5) are strategically located to measure radioactive airborne emissions from the chemical plant at points where maximally exposed individuals reside or

abide. Station AP-2001 is at the common boundary of the chemical plant and Missouri Highway Department Maintenance Facility. Station AP-4006 is located at the Francis Howell High School (FHHS). Station AP-4013 is located at the FHHS Annex. Station AP-4007 is located adjacent to the residence closest to the August A. Busch Memorial Conservation Area Visitors Center. Station AP-4008 is located at the U.S. Army Reserve and National Guard Training Area. Station AP-2005 is located adjacent to the WSSRAP administration building.

Critical receptor location AP-4011 (Figure 4-4) is strategically located approximately 0.05 km (0.03 miles) from the nearest residence and 0.2 km (0.12 miles) west of the quarry. Station AP-4012 (Figure 4-6) is located at Daniel Boone Elementary School. Because Daniel Boone Elementary School is located approximately 12.9 km (8 miles) from the chemical plant and 11.3 km (7 miles) from the quarry, the data from AP-4012 are used to establish background levels.

Other facilities and areas of concern (i.e., the St. Charles County water treatment plant, the residence west of the August A. Busch Memorial Conservation Area, and the Weldon Spring Heights subdivision) are located near the site; however, because of the greater distance, and because previous monitoring data from closer critical receptor locations indicate with 95% confidence that there have been no above-background radioactive airborne concentrations, these areas are not considered critical receptors.

Monitoring equipment at all the critical receptor locations includes high volume air samplers, low volume air samplers, and alpha track radon detectors. Electret radon monitoring is utilized at critical receptor location AP-4006 (Francis Howell High School) and at the background Station AP-4012 (Daniel Boone Elementary School). The high volume samplers have heavy duty, turbine-type blowers and feature electronic controllers that automatically adjust the speed of the sampler to correct for variations in line voltage, temperature, pressure, and filter loading. The low volume air monitoring equipment at the critical receptors will be the same as that used for the site perimeter monitoring program. The alpha track and electret radon detectors are the same as those used in the site perimeter monitoring program (Section 4.2.2.2).

A volumetric flow meter will be used to measure and set the flow rates of the high-volume air samplers. The high-volume air particulate samplers will run continuously at 950 l/minute (33.6 cu ft/minute). The linear flow rate for the high-volume air particulate samplers is 48 m/minute (157 ft/minute). The flow rates for each high-volume air sampler will be checked at the end of each sampling week, and then readjusted to the desired rate after the new filter is installed. The start and finish flow rates will be averaged, and the average will be used to calculate the total volume sampled each week. If the flow rate changes by more than 20% during the sampling period, the monitor will be evaluated to determine if service is required. The data will be flagged and used for qualitative purposes only.

The high-volume air samplers use 203 mm by 254 mm (8 in. by 10 in.) glass fiber filters that have a mean dioctylphthalate efficiency of 99.99% for particulate diameters of 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  to 0.4  $\mu\text{m}$  as specified by EPA guidelines listed in 40 CFR 50, Appendix J for particulate matter collection on air filters.

The low-volume air particulate samplers and continuous radon monitors will be placed at the same height specified in Section 4.2.2.2. The high-volume samplers have a sample height of approximately 1.2 m (4 ft). In addition, the monitoring stations will not be located in proximity to unusual localized effects or other conditions (e.g., large buildings, vehicular traffic, or trees) that could result in artificially high or low concentrations.

On a quarterly basis, each of the 13 weekly filters from the high-volume air particulate samplers at critical receptors and at the background station will be composited by location. The composite sample will then be dissolved and divided into three aliquots. The 24 composite samples (three aliquots from eight sampler locations) will be analyzed for Th-228, Th-230, Th-232, Ra-228, Ra-226, Po-210, and total uranium.

The investigation level for the critical receptor monitoring locations will be high-volume sample concentrations greater than the annual background concentration. The monitoring results from each location will be compared to the background station results using a statistical test. If the annual average concentration of one station is found to be statistically different than the background concentration, an investigation will be conducted to determine the validity and/or source of this difference.

The quality control program for the high-volume air samplers will include spikes, duplicates, and blanks. With each group of high-volume sampler filters sent for radiochemical analysis, two sample groups of high volume filters will be spiked with known activities of Th-230, and two sample groups of filters will be spiked with known activities of natural uranium (U-238, U-235, and U-234 in natural activity ratios). Since each filter composite collected at critical receptor locations is split into thirds, the three aliquots will serve as replicates.

Field blanks will be collected for each week of the quarter when filters are exchanged. A field blank is an unused filter that the technician takes to the field during filter installation. In addition, two other unused filters will be collected directly from the filter package each week and will serve as control and method blanks. The blanks will be composited and analyzed radiochemically in the same manner as the air samples. Results from the blank composites will be used to identify field or laboratory contamination of filters.

In addition to the system of spikes, duplicates, and blanks, the radioanalytical analyses will be evaluated for internal consistency. In most cases, Th-228 and Ra-228 are in secular equilibrium; thus, air filter concentrations should also be in equilibrium.

The high-volume air particulate samplers will be operated in accordance with the applicable standard operating procedure. The standard operating procedure specifies how filters are to be handled before, during, and after collection.

#### **4.2.2.4 Monitoring to Assess Radiological Impacts at Francis Howell High School**

Commensurate with the WSSRAP's commitment to the public that no detectable above-background radionuclides will be evident in air samples collected at the Francis Howell High School, a specialized air monitoring network was established during 1999 to assess radiological impacts at the high school due to WSSRAP operations. The network consists of low volume radioactive airborne particulate monitors, including a "sector sampling" unit (AP-4006-S), two intermediate stations (AP-4014 and AP-4013), and one perimeter station (AP-2013). The sector sampler and its function are described below.

##### **Sector Samplers**

A "sector sampler" is a low volume radioactive airborne particulate sampler that is fitted with a wind speed and direction sensor and a electronic relay that allows for selective air sampling according to a specified range of wind directions. A sector sampler is located at the Francis Howell High School (AP-4006-S), which is predominantly downwind of the Weldon Spring site. The purpose of this sampler is to isolate any above-background gross alpha contribution from WSSRAP activities from the results obtained from the continuous low volume air monitor already present at the high school. This is achieved by programming the sector sampler, AP-4006-S, to operate (i.e., turns on the pump and collects the air sample) only when the wind is not blowing from the direction of the site.

To determine any radiological impacts at the high school from the Weldon Spring site based on these monitoring results, the weekly contribution from sources other than the WSSRAP at the high school, as measured by sampler AP-4006-S, will be subtracted from the monitoring results for the regular continuous monitor at Station AP-4006. Assessment of the sector sampling results will comprise an integral step in the decision tree (see Figure 4-7) developed to demonstrate that remedial actions at the Weldon Spring site are having no measurable impact at the high school.

##### **Other Steps in Decision Tree**

Following the short-term and long-term analyses leading up to issuance of a 1.1.7 form as described in Figure 4-7, the data reviewer will evaluate a weekly gross alpha to gross beta ratio for the high school monitoring results. This ratio will be compared to the most recent 52-week background gross alpha to gross beta ratio based on either results from Station AP-4012 in New

Melle or sector sampling results. Analysis will continue if the weekly gross alpha to gross beta ratio at the high school exceeds two standard deviations of the 52 week background gross alpha to gross beta ratio. Finally, if a statistical analysis of the most recent 52-week averages at Stations AP-2013, AP-4014, and AP-4013 indicate that all three stations have results that exceed the 52-week background average, then a conclusion that WSSRAP activities have impacted the high school will be made.

#### 4.3 PM-10 Monitoring

Monitoring for airborne particulate matter less than 10 microns aerodynamic equivalent diameter (PM-10) will be conducted weekly using real-time aerosol monitors (RAMs) fitted with PM-10 impactor heads to assess ambient effects of construction and remediation activities at the Weldon Spring site. PM-10 monitors will be placed upwind and downwind of work activities, alternating between the chemical plant perimeter and the Borrow Area perimeter, according to the forecasted prevailing wind direction and a pre-assessment of work activities during the monitoring period. Additionally, monitoring will be performed once a month along the Borrow Area haul road during the construction season (March-November). Monitoring will be performed in 24-hour time increments at all locations. One monitor will be placed in the upwind location and two monitors will be placed in the downwind location. Monitoring will only be performed when construction activity is occurring.

Data from the RAMs will be stored electronically on portable data loggers attached to the RAMs during monitoring. The data will be downloaded to a computer so that upwind and downwind 24-hour averages can be calculated. Results will be compared to the site-established action level of  $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . Monthly PM-10 monitoring results will be reported in the *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2000*.

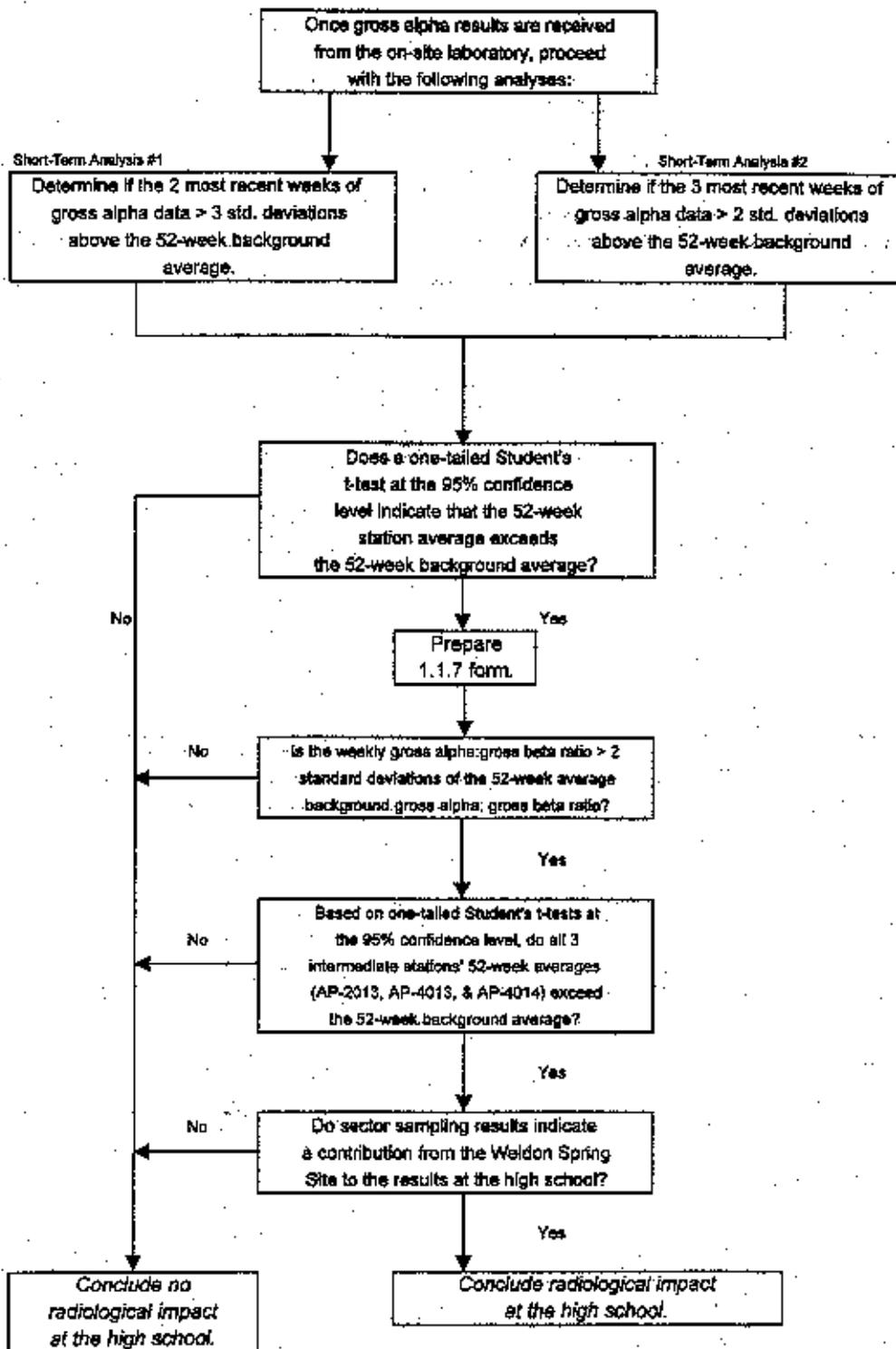
Equipment that will be used for environmental PM-10 monitoring includes a RAM, data logger, omnidirectional sampling inlet, temperature conditioning heater, PM-10 inlet impactor head, flexible tubing, watertight housing, and power supply system. The RAMs will be calibrated annually by the vendor. Other equipment will be sent off site for repair as needed.

#### 4.4 Asbestos Monitoring

Site perimeter air monitoring for asbestos will be routinely performed only when activities involving disturbance of asbestos are taking place. Perimeter asbestos monitoring locations have the same notation (AP) as those used for radioactive air particulate monitoring (Figures 4-3 and 4-4). At least two perimeter asbestos monitoring stations will be used, one upwind and the other downwind of activities involving handling of asbestos. A determination of which monitoring stations to use will be based on current meteorological conditions during friable asbestos handling activities. During activities involving handling of asbestos at the

chemical plant, an asbestos monitor will be placed at Francis Howell High School in the same location as the radioactive airborne particulate monitoring station.

In general, when activities involving asbestos handling are being performed at the site, daily asbestos monitoring will be performed in the immediate work area. Samples from the perimeter asbestos monitoring stations and from the Francis Howell High School monitoring station will be collected on a weekly basis. If elevated levels are detected at any of these monitoring locations, the results from the adjacent and immediate work areas will be reviewed in relation to the elevated levels and pertinent data will be included in the *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2000*. At this time, no asbestos work activities are planned for 2000; however, should asbestos be encountered unexpectedly during disposal cell waste placement activities, monitoring will be initiated immediately.



**DECISION TREE FOR DETERMINING RADIOLOGICAL IMPACT AT THE FRANCIS HOWELL HIGH SCHOOL (BASED ON LOW VOLUME MONITORING RESULTS AT STATION AP-4006)**

**FIGURE 4-7**

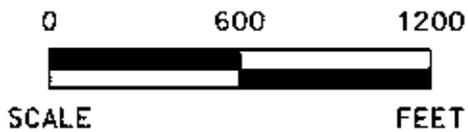
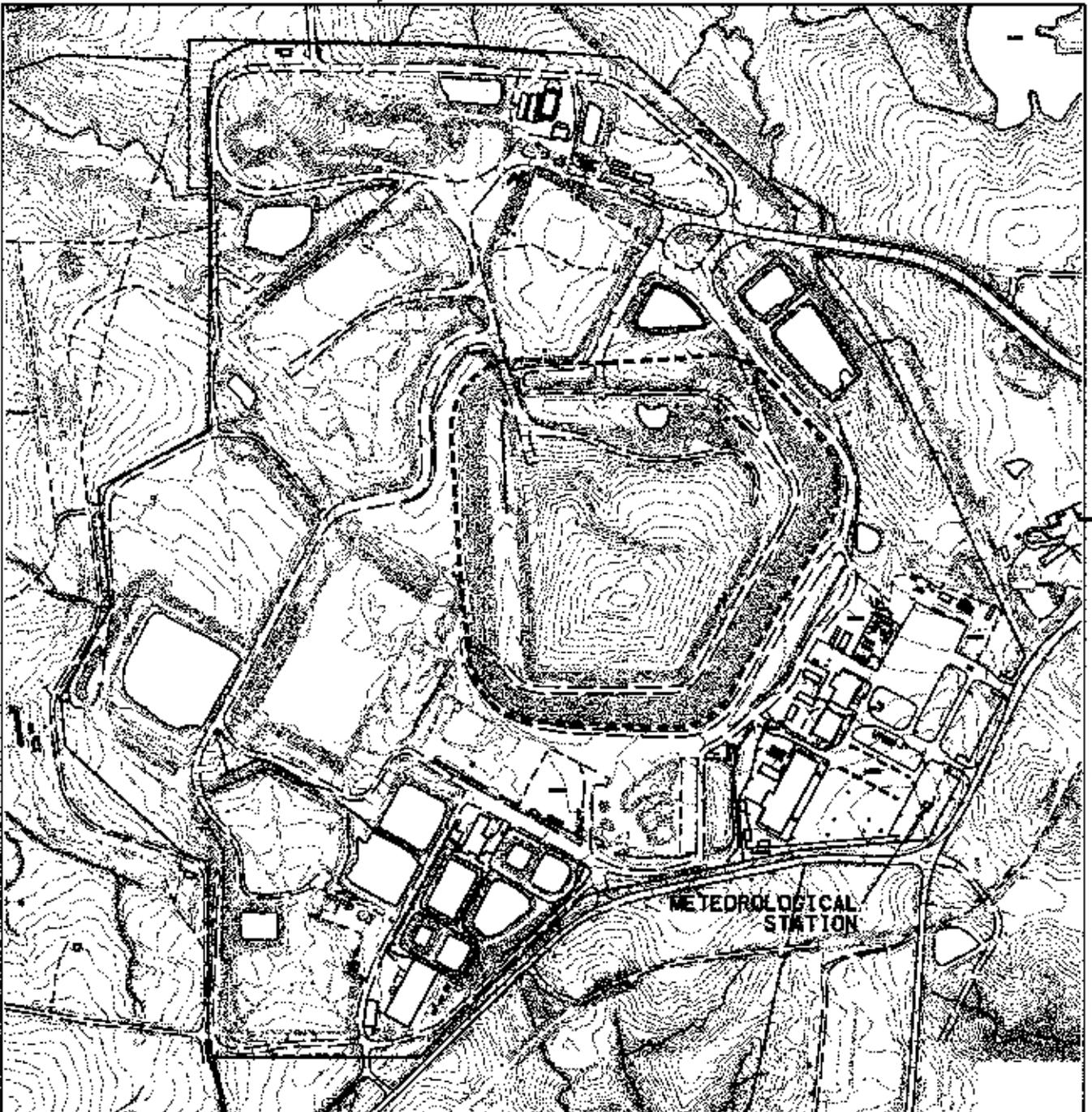
REPORT NO.:	DOE/OR/21548-424	EXHIBIT NO.:	A/PI/041/129B
ORIGINATOR:	EA	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	11/17/99

## 5. METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAM

This section describes meteorological measurements, meteorological instrumentation, and computer modeling capabilities that support the environmental surveillance, emergency response, and other program functions at the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP). The meteorological station is located along the eastern perimeter of the chemical plant site more than 122 m (400 ft) from the nearest building (see Figure 5-1). Based on the relatively flat terrain in the area, meteorological conditions measured at the station are considered representative of those at nearby areas undergoing remediation. In the event of a significant loss of on-site data (i.e., greater than 24 hours of missing data), data from Lambert Field will be substituted.

Meteorological data obtained from the on-site station supports WSSRAP environmental surveillance and other program functions, including:

- Emergency response activities, by providing meteorological information in the event of an unplanned chemical or radiological release.
- Atmospheric dispersion and diffusion modeling to provide an environmental safety and health contribution to engineering design of site facilities. This results in recommendations for additional engineering controls, as needed, to maintain the welfare of site employees and the public, and to protect the environment during remedial actions.
- Ecological studies, by providing rainfall, temperature, and wind speed data for determining water level fluctuations in lakes and wetland areas, performing foliar vegetation absorption analysis, and reviewing agricultural data.
- Correlation of aquifer level fluctuations in the quarry and Femme Osage Slough, by providing precipitation data. This function aids in identifying the source of fluctuating radionuclide concentrations in area groundwater.
- Preparation of the following documents: *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report* (issued annually), and several radionuclide emissions and ambient air quality modeling reports.
- Construction management activities, by providing wind speed data needed for compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements (e.g., crane operation).



LOCATION OF THE  
WELDON SPRING SITE  
METEOROLOGICAL STATION

FIGURE 5-1

REPORT NO.:	DDE/OR/21548-424	DOCSBY NO.:	A/CP/245/1197
ORIGINATOR:	BD	DRAWN BY:	GLN
		DATE:	12/16/99

- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permit application, by providing precipitation data.
- Environmental safety and health field activities, by providing temperature and relative humidity data during periods of extreme heat and cold. This allows assessment of heat or cold stress risks to field employees.
- Evaluation of the placement of perimeter air monitors to ensure adequate monitoring coverage during large-scale remediation activities.
- Correlation of above-normal perimeter air monitoring results with meteorological conditions, by providing wind speed and directional data.
- Assessment of soil conditions for earth moving work, by providing precipitation data to the Direct Hire Organization (DHO).

Based on the above applications and an assessment of present and future emission sources, the WSSRAP meteorological station has been equipped to continuously record wind speed and direction at 10 m (33 ft) elevation above ground level, as well as, horizontal wind fluctuation, barometric pressure, relative humidity, incoming solar radiation, and precipitation intensity and accumulation. The sensors are designed for and calibrated within measurement ranges capable of encompassing all credible meteorological conditions at the site. Other than the precipitation gauge, which is located within 5 m (16 ft) of the tower, sensors are either contained in a weatherproof instrumentation enclosure at the base of the tower or are mounted directly on the tower.

The meteorological station microprocessor performs signal computations every 60 seconds. Hourly and daily data summaries are stored on an electronic datalogger, which can be accessed via a cellular telephone transceiver. New data are downloaded in ASCII format several times a week and archived electronically. Daily summary reports are provided to DHO for use in planning activities. Monthly summary reports are reviewed by a qualified meteorologist and distributed to interested site personnel.

Real-time meteorological data from the station is also accessible via telephone. When accessed, a voice synthesizer announces the current wind speed, wind direction, temperature, relative humidity, barometric pressure, and precipitation received since the previous midnight.

The WSSRAP meteorological monitoring program, in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.8.3, *WSSRAP Meteorological Monitoring Station*, provides for scheduled maintenance and calibration of the instrumentation, sensors, and data acquisition system on a semi-annual

basis. The semi-annual performance check and instrument calibrations are performed by a qualified meteorologist. A visual inspection of the station is performed weekly. Consistent maintenance and upkeep of the station has resulted in greater than 90% data recovery on an annual basis since the station was upgraded in late 1994.

## 6. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

### 6.1 Introduction

The preceding chapters provided the rationale for collecting environmental samples at the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) and discuss the groundwater, surface water, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), air, biological and meteorological sampling programs. This section describes the requirements for off-site laboratories, data review (accuracy and precision), comparison of data to past data (statistical analyses), use of data in calculating human radiation doses, reporting, records, and peripheral requirements.

### 6.2 Laboratory Programs

Laboratories performing analyses for environmental monitoring plan samples primarily use Environmental Protection Agency Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) analytical methods. For certain analyses (such as radiochemical and wet chemistry) the laboratories use U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 600 (drinking water), EPA 900 (radiochemical analysis of drinking water), or a method that is reviewed and approved by the Project Management Contractor prior to analysis of a sample. Contracted laboratories have each submitted a site-specific quality assurance project plan to the WSSRAP and have submitted controlled copies of their standard operating procedures. The quality assurance project plan and standard operating procedures are reviewed and approved by the contractor prior to sample shipment to the laboratory. Any changes to the standard analytical protocols or methodologies are documented in the contract laboratory's controlled standard operating procedures. All laboratories currently being used by the WSSRAP have had assessments of their facilities to make sure they have the capability and facilities to perform work according to the specifications in their contracts. Quality assurance assessments are performed to inspect the laboratory facilities and operations, to verify that the laboratories are performing analyses as specified in their contracts, and to check that WSSRAP data documentation and records are being properly maintained.

Site-specific quality assurance project plans from laboratories define standard practices aimed at ensuring that the laboratories are performing high quality work. Each plan is prepared in accordance with the appropriate requirements of EPA *Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations* (Ref. 28). The laboratories demonstrate compliance with additional quality assurance/quality control requirements as specified in their contracts which include sample preparation and analytical methods; calibration of instrumentation; periodic inspections, maintenance, and servicing; statistical procedures to optimize precision and accuracy; corrective action programs; participation in the external Environmental Protection Agency Performance Audit Program; maintenance and storage of WSSRAP records; hardcopy and electronic formatting; and notification of nonconforming issues.

The laboratories' standard operating procedures provide detailed information about internal policy on standard analytical protocol for methods. These standard operating procedures provide step-by-step instructions for performing analytical work and for calculating, reducing, and recording pertinent information about analyses.

The accuracy of chemical and radiological analyses of samples are monitored by the routine use of control samples. This is a requirement of many published protocols (i.e., those of the Environmental Protection Agency) and is good laboratory practice. Results of quality control sample analyses are summarized in the annual site environmental report.

Detailed information on the Project Management Contractor laboratory evaluations program can be found in the *WSSRAP Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10), the *Environmental Quality Assurance Project Plan* (Ref. 29) and various ES&H Department procedures. These programs give information about sample collection, data administration, and management programs necessary to make the overall WSSRAP laboratory program accurate and reliable to the data users.

### 6.3 Data Analysis and Statistical Treatment

Proper data analysis and statistical treatment practices are essential to obtain quality results from the effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance programs required by U.S. Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref: 5). Therefore, it is necessary to develop a plan to:

- Determine contaminant concentrations at each sampling location for each sampling period, and evaluate the accuracy and precision of those concentrations.
- Compare the contaminant concentrations at each sampling location to previous concentration estimates and evaluate changes or inconsistencies in contaminant levels.
- Compare contaminant concentrations at sampling locations to the established regulatory or administrative limits or standards for those contaminants and/or background concentrations.

The WSSRAP has taken steps to establish appropriate investigation levels for groundwater, surface water, and site effluents to achieve consistent review of environmental data and initiation of appropriate and timely action when necessary. The criteria applied by the WSSRAP to define the investigation levels for all environmental monitoring data are described in several Environmental Safety and Health Department procedures. The procedures listed below direct the WSSRAP staff in the evaluation of environmental monitoring data. These

evaluations include assessing data quality and determining whether a given datum exceeds specific action levels. Administrative procedures that must be followed when action levels are exceeded are also defined. The procedures governing data review are:

*ES&H 1.1.7 - Environmental Data Review and Above Normal Reporting*

*ES&H 4.6.1 - Environmental TLD Deployment and Handling*

*ES&H 4.6.4 - Constant Flow Low Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling*

*ES&H 4.6.6 - Constant Flow High Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling*

*ES&H 4.6.9 - Electret Radon and Thoron Gas Monitor: Operation and Data Handling*

*ES&H 4.6.10 - Operation of the Niton RAD7 Radon Detector*

*ES&H 4.6.11 - Operation of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor*

*ES&H 4.9.1 - Environmental Monitoring Data Verification*

These procedures are intended to address Department of Energy guidance criteria for determining investigation levels for environmental monitoring programs.

The statistical techniques used to evaluate and analyze the data are designed to accommodate environmental data sets. Such data sets typically include skewed distributions of time series data, variable analytical results, missing data, and data that are below analytical detection limits.

### **6.3.1 Summary of Data Analysis and Statistical Treatment Requirements**

The following subsections summarize the procedures for data analysis and statistical treatment of the surveillance and effluent data. Upon receipt from the Verification/Validation Group all new groundwater, surface water, and NPDES data are evaluated against the corresponding historical data and regulatory levels by the data user according to Procedure ES&H 1.1.7. After these data have been reviewed and verified by the Verification/Validation Group in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.9.1, they are entered into the WSSRAP environmental database. Air monitoring data obtained from off-site laboratories, as required by the NESHAP, are verified in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.9.1. Air monitoring data

obtained from the WSSRAP on-site laboratory are handled in accordance with Procedure ES&H 2.6.7.

### **6.3.2 Variability of Environmental and Effluent Data**

Data precision and accuracy are measures of the variability of analytical results. Precision is a measure of how much individual measurements agree with each other. Accuracy is a measure of how much individual measurements agree with the true value. Careful design and execution of the monitoring and laboratory programs can substantially increase the quality of environmental and effluent monitoring data by improving precision and accuracy.

#### **6.3.2.1 Sources of Variability**

Variability of data may arise from six sources: sample collection errors, analytical errors, statistical counting variations, data recording errors, and temporal and spatial variability between environmental samples. Efforts will be taken to minimize variability due to sampling, analytical, and recording errors; however, variability due to statistical counting variations and environmental factors (temporal and spatial) cannot be controlled.

#### **6.3.2.2 Estimating Accuracy and Precision**

The validation process will assess the accuracy and precision of 10% of the validatable data points according to the WSSRAP data validation procedure (ES&H 4.9.2). National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) air monitoring will be performed in accordance with 40 CFR 61, which outlines specific requirements for the accuracy and precision of each data set. The accuracy and precision of data obtained from the WSSRAP on-site laboratory will be determined in accordance with Procedure ES&H 2.6.7. The annual site environmental report will summarize the completeness, accuracy, and precision of the data obtained from off-site laboratories. Appendix B lists precision and accuracy requirements for laboratory analyses.

### **6.3.3 Review of New Environmental Data and Testing for Outliers**

Review of new environmental data requires comparison with historical trends and/or action-level criteria. Data review is accomplished using a set of elementary statistical parameters that are easy for the reviewer to calculate and are included in the data management system software. The statistical procedures, which are described in ES&H 1.1.7, are intended to provide a consistent, simple method to screen analytical data for outliers that require further investigation and/or qualification and to detect data that exceed the action-level criteria (as defined in Procedure ES&H 1.1.7). These procedures are not recommended for other applications, such as evaluating a datum for compliance with a regulatory level or setting a confidence level about the

mean. For these needs, data users are referred to the *Statistical Training Course for Groundwater Monitoring Data Analysis* (Ref. 30).

### 6.3.3.1 Data Below the Limit of Detection

Data below the limit of detection are included in all statistical calculations conducted for the purposes of data review except in special cases of high detection limits. A high detection limit is a limit that exceeds the mean of the detected values or exceeds two times the mean of previous detection limits for data sets that include only nondetects. One half the detection limit (DL/2) is normally substituted for nondetects in statistical calculations supporting data review. Uncensored data, when available, may be used directly in these statistical calculations provided the uncensored value is greater than or equal to zero (Appendix D). Because negative concentrations are not possible in nature, all negative values will be identified as non-detect and may be included in the statistical calculation after this conversion.

### 6.3.3.2 Elements of Good Practice

The review of data is documented in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.9.1, which constitutes a formal record that becomes part of the data verification package.

The electronic data management system facilitates tracking and documenting data quality. Outliers (observations that do not conform to the pattern established by other observations) that have been identified during the data review may be identified and tracked in the Data Reviewer Qualifier field. Verification and validation qualifiers are displayed in their own field as well as rankings for quality control samples. An extended comments field is available to add additional comments on the quality of a datum. Field sheets, field data, and tracking information are also stored in the system and may be retrieved by the reviewer to assist in evaluating data.

### 6.3.4 Treatment of Significant Figures

Calculations performed using the analytical data received from the laboratory will follow the accepted rules for significant figures. Results of calculations will not contain more significant figures than the least precise value used in the calculation.

### 6.3.5 Parent-Decay Product Relationships

The delays associated with the time between sample collection and sample analysis are insignificant compared to the half-lives of most radionuclides (an exception being radon and thoron gas and their associated decay products) routinely monitored at the Weldon Spring site.

Therefore, it is not necessary to take into account parent-decay times when assessing the majority of parent-decay product relationships.

For radon and thoron, however, working level results are considered in conjunction with radon and thoron gas concentrations to determine the degree of radioactive equilibrium between radon and thoron gas and their respective decay product chains.

#### 6.4 Documentation Requirements

The WSSRAP recognizes numerous Department of Energy (DOE) orders, notices, and directives in addition to Federal, State, and local regulations. Since the Weldon Spring site is a remedial action project, rather than an operating facility, the distinction between applicable and nonapplicable guidelines must be determined when interpreting these regulations. The project must comply with appropriate regulations, write and distribute reports in a timely manner, and maintain records properly. The following DOE Orders describe required activities at the site: 0225.1A, 0232.1A, 5400.1, and 5400.5. These Orders are discussed in the following paragraphs.

DOE Order 225.1A, *Accident Investigations*, outlines requirements and procedures for investigating occurrences which may impact environmental protection, safety, and health. Occurrences are categorized into three levels (emergencies, unusual occurrences, and off-normal occurrences). In addition, DOE Order 231.1, *Environmental Safety and Health Reporting*, requires an annual report of any exposures of DOE or Project Management Contractor employees, nonemployee radiation workers, and visitors be sent to the Radiation Exposure Information Reporting System (REIRS).

DOE Order 232.1A provides guidance and definitions regarding what to report, when to report, who should report, and how reports are categorized. The Order also defines the responsibilities of those involved in the reporting process. The Order requires timely identification, categorization, response, notification, investigation, and reporting of abnormal conditions and events in accordance with DOE Manual 232.1-1A. This manual outlines the reporting process and provides definitions of terminology specific to occurrence reporting. The *Manual for Categorization of Reportable Occurrences* (Ref. 31) and Procedure RC-5, *Occurrence Reporting* are site specific and are used to classify occurrences.

DOE Order 5400.1, *General Environmental Protection Program*, requires that all Department of Energy facilities comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. Both environmental occurrences and routine monitoring reporting are covered. Environmental occurrences will be reported as stated in DOE 5484.1 and DOE 0232.1A in accordance with WSSRAP procedures.

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, states that DOE facilities will adopt specific standards and requirements that will not allow undue risk from radiation to affect the public or the environment. The WSSRAP has formulated its environmental protection program to meet the requirements of this order and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5).

## 6.5 Plans

The following are summaries of WSSRAP plans generated in accordance with Federal, State, and/or local environmental protection laws and regulations, Executive Orders, internal Department of Energy policies, or agreements with other agencies.

### 6.5.1 Environmental Monitoring Plan

The *Environmental Monitoring Plan* (this document) is produced in accordance with Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide* (Ref. 5) and details environmental and effluent monitoring, sampling, and analysis. This plan is required to be reviewed annually and reissued at least every 3 years.

During the monitoring year, it may be necessary to alter the scope of the monitoring program. In such a case, the changes in monitoring parameters, schedule, frequency, and/or locations will be authorized by the Environmental Protection Group Supervisor with notification given to the Environmental Safety and Health Department Manager. All variances from the program scope will be documented with a memorandum to project management and will be reported in the annual site environmental report.

### 6.5.2 Groundwater Protection Management Program Plan

A groundwater protection management program is required by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Orders at all DOE facilities. Because groundwater protection is included in the National Priorities List, it is driven by requirements of the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (CERCLA) in addition to adherence to DOE Orders.

Routine monitoring, monitoring for intent of applicable and/or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARAR) compliance, hydrogeological investigations for groundwater operable units, and site development activities are integrated throughout the project and are implemented under the groundwater protection management program (Ref. 32).

### 6.5.3 NESHAPs Monitoring Plan

The *Plan for Monitoring Radionuclide Emissions Other Than Radon at Weldon Spring Site Critical Receptors* (Ref. 38) is produced and revised annually in accordance with 40 CFR

61, Subpart H. This plan describes the design and implementation of the critical receptor monitoring network by which compliance with the NESHAPs is demonstrated. Details of this monitoring program are summarized in Section 4.2.2.3 of the *Environmental Monitoring Plan*.

## 6.6 Reports

The following are summaries of reports generated at the WSSRAP to satisfy Federal, State, and/or local environmental protection laws and regulations, Executive Orders, internal Department of Energy policies, or agreements with other agencies.

### 6.6.1 Effluent Information System and On-Site Discharge Data Report

The *Radioactive Effluent Information System and Onsite Discharge Data Report* was an annual report that documented any radioactive discharges or releases from the WSSRAP. DOE Order 232.1 eliminated all of DOE Order 5400.1 Chapter II, which contained the requirements for the report. The report will no longer be generated.

### 6.6.2 Annual Site Environmental Report

The annual *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report* presents the findings of the environmental monitoring program conducted at the site for each monitoring year. The report presents summaries of environmental data both routine and nonroutine, discusses compliance with environmental standards, and highlights significant programs and studies undertaken to better understand the impacts of the project on the environment and public. Annual environmental monitoring reports have been prepared for the Weldon Spring site (or portions thereof) since 1981. The results of special studies and nonannual sampling are summarized if the information is of public or environmental concern and reference is made to the next sampling event if applicable. These include Oak Ridge National Laboratories research on site, Federal Facility Agreement driven activities, and activities not scoped in this *Environmental Monitoring Plan*.

The annual *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report* is the vehicle for documenting the results of the extensive monitoring program at the WSSRAP. The report provides the public and concerned regulatory agencies with summary level discussions regarding the routine environmental monitoring program. It explains how the WSSRAP effluent monitoring program meets the requirements of the NPDES program and radionuclide National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations, and compares the measured contaminant levels in several environmental media to applicable Federal and State standards and Department of Energy requirements. When additional characterization and monitoring activities are conducted that are not defined within the scope of the *Environmental Monitoring Plan*, a judgement will be made by the Environmental Protection Group Supervisor as to the relevance of

each of those activities to the overall environmental reporting requirements. An example of an activity that might be reported is a soil or water characterization effort that exceeds the scope of those previously performed in the area. Conversely, an example of activities that may not warrant reporting are "engineering characterization" efforts performed in support of various construction activities at the site. An exception to this is the ecological characterization required by the *National Environmental Policy Act* (NEPA) that would provide information to assess impact to the ecosystem.

Human radiological doses due to site activities are calculated for the report on the basis of annual data and several scenarios. The report also indicates whether changes are occurring in contaminant distribution or contaminant source conditions that might lead to variations in exposure scenarios for human or environmental receptors. Methods for calculation of radiation doses to humans are described in the next subsection.

#### 6.6.2.1 Calculation of Effective Dose Equivalents

This section describes the mathematical models, computer programs, input data, and data sources that will be used to assess annual dose equivalents to (1) affected groups of individuals near the site (collective population dose equivalent), and (2) hypothetical maximally exposed individuals (total effective dose equivalent [TEDE] and total organ dose equivalent [TODE]), that could result from remediation activities at the Weldon Spring site. The collective population dose equivalent represents the TEDE received by each member of the public multiplied by the number of affected individuals. TEDEs and TODEs include contributions from all applicable radionuclide exposure pathways, which for the WSSRAP may include ingestion (of water, food, and sediment), inhalation, and external exposure.

Environmental monitoring data will serve as inputs to either direct calculations of dose equivalent or, where appropriate, to dose assessment models. Results of the dose assessments will be reported in the annual *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report*. The methodology and assumptions used in assessing dose equivalents, which vary according to different scenarios, will also be documented in that report.

Scenarios developed to calculate dose equivalents to members of the public due to ingestion of food will generally be limited to the consumption of fish caught from nearby lakes and streams. Dose equivalents due to ingestion of surface water, groundwater, and sediments will be based on scenarios developed for the accidental ingestion of sediment-laden water during swimming and boating activities, and ingestion of spring water while hiking and biking. Reasonable assumptions will be made to estimate ingestion rates and quantities as inputs to these calculations. Dose conversion factors will be reasonably assumed and referenced. Concentrations of radionuclides in fish, water, and sediment used in the assessments will be obtained from the most recent available data.

Scenarios developed to calculate dose equivalents due to external gamma exposure will be based on realistic exposure times for members of the public who frequent areas near monitoring stations that indicate elevated gamma readings based on the annual results from environmental thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) detectors.

Scenarios developed to calculate dose equivalents to members of the public due to inhalation of radon and thoron gas, radon and thoron decay products, and long-lived radioactive airborne particulates will be selected based on a combination of annual monitoring results at perimeter air monitoring stations and occupancy times. For radon and thoron gas and their decay products, the highest net annual average results from fence line and off-site alpha track monitoring locations will be used in conjunction with historical equilibrium ratios. If high volume air monitors indicate, at the 95% confidence level, that annual background levels of radioactive airborne particulates have been exceeded at a critical receptor location, then those annual results will be considered for the dose assessment scenario for the hypothetical maximally exposed individual and the collective population. Otherwise, the low volume results that exceed background at the 95% confidence level will be used, whether they are from a critical receptor location or along the site perimeter.

NESHAPs compliance will be demonstrated by performing dose equivalent calculations based on annual radionuclide-specific, high volume monitoring results and occupancy times assumed for members of the public abiding or residing at each critical receptor location. This method has been approved by EPA Region VII.

When deemed necessary, the computer models that will be considered for use in dose assessments include CAP88-PC and ISCST3, both of which are Environmental Protection Agency approved computer models. CAP88-PC evaluates the annual dose equivalent due to low level chronic exposures to radionuclides. ISCST3 is the current version of ISCST. Both models can be used to model emissions from stacks, vents, diffuse area sources, open pits, or volume sources (e.g., tanks).

Those pathways that are complete and could realistically contribute to a dose to a member of the general public will be assessed and documented in the 2000 annual site environmental report. Justification for elimination of any pathways will also be provided in the report. Scenarios that reflect realistic but conservative assumptions will be developed for those pathways that could contribute to a dose to a member of the general public. Realistic occupancy times will be assumed for potentially exposed individuals. Standard breathing rates and dose conversion factors from the *Federal Guidance Report No. 11* (Ref. 33) will be used in the calculations.

### 6.6.3 Quarterly Environmental Data Summary

Though not required by a DOE Order, the *Federal Facility Agreement* required that site environmental data be communicated to the public and participating regulatory agencies. The Quarterly Environmental Data Summary (QEDS) helped fulfill that requirement. Because the QEDS is not specifically required by the FFA and data is accessible for review by the public and participating agencies in other formats, the EPA agreed that the QEDS could be discontinued at the end of the 1999 fiscal year.

### 6.6.4 NPDES Discharge Monitoring Reports

Permits issued under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and provisions of the *Clean Water Act* also require record keeping and reporting. Record keeping requirements are stated in the NPDES permits issued by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR). Discharge monitoring reports are submitted as required in the permits and include information on sample collection, flow, and laboratory results. Also included in the reports are noncompliance events. If there is a noncompliance with a daily maximum limitation, the MDNR must receive a written report within 5 days. Any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment requires that oral notification be made to the MDNR within 24 hours, followed by a written report within 5 days.

### 6.6.5 Annual NESHAPs Report

The record keeping and reporting requirements of 40 CFR 61, Subpart H, are fulfilled by the preparation and submittal of the annual NESHAPs report (Ref. 37). This report summarizes the results of critical receptor monitoring for airborne radionuclide emissions other than radon during the previous calendar year. The highest committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) for an exposed member of the public is calculated, based on measured radionuclide concentrations and representative exposure scenarios, so that compliance with the 10 mrem standard can be demonstrated.

### 6.6.6 Compliance Reports

Under the *Federal Facility Agreement*, the Department of Energy must submit status reports on activities and technical documents to the Environmental Protection Agency for their review and approval. These include, but are not limited to, the sampling plans, and unplanned sampling activity notifications. Each of these reports has its own reporting requirements and time constraints, which are detailed in the *Federal Facility Agreement Implementation Plan* (Ref. 33).

The *Annual Report on Environmental Permits* is issued annually to the Department of Energy. This report is required by Department of Energy Order 231.1 and covers all environmental permits issued to the site.

### 6.7 Records

Department of Energy Order 5400.1 requires that all environmental surveillance and effluent monitoring records, computer programs, raw data, and procedures be retained. These records must be protected against damage or loss. The *WSSRAP Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10) governs sampling plan preparation, data verification and validation, database administration, and data archiving.

The *Sample Management Guide* specifies a tracking system for sampling activities. Field log books and/or field sampling forms are filled out at sample collection. A Chain-of-Custody Form is completed and accompanies the sample until it is properly disposed of or returned to the WSSRAP. The Chain-of-Custody Form is sent along with the sample to authorize testing by an off-site laboratory. The sample information, such as identification number, date, and parameters are then entered into the Environmental Sample Tracking System (EST). This system tracks the samples and calculates costs, invoice payments, and budget reports. Upon receipt of data from a laboratory, the data are reviewed through a verification process. The review includes data delivery, sample preservation and identification, chain of custody, holding times, and data to confirm compliance with the laboratory's quality assurance project plan and standard operating procedures.

Several databases are used to track samples and data at the WSSRAP. Sample information such as sample number, date, parameters, etc., are entered into the Field Sample Tracking (FST) system. Sample shipping and accounting are processed through the Environmental Sample Tracking (EST) system. Analytical results are stored using a computerized data management program developed on site, called the WSSRAP Information System for Archiving and Retrieving Data (WIZARD). WIZARD allows data to be selected and sorted by identification number and parameter. Records are protected so that data cannot be altered by the user.

Other computer programs used to track exposure information and waste management data are the Safety, Health, and Radiation Protection (SHARP) program, and the Waste Inventory Tracking System (WITS).

Environmental data and documentation from sampling, analysis, and quality review programs are maintained in hard copy records, i.e., in written, typed, or printed forms; and electronic records, i.e., computerized records of environmental data. Original documents are stored as quality assurance records as required by Procedure PS-4, *Records Inventory and*

*Disposition Schedule* and SQP-7, *Quality Assurance Records*. Work data files and electronic data records are archived annually.

### 6.8 Emergency Preparedness

The WSSRAP maintains the management and staffing structure on site necessary to respond to environmental and medical emergencies. Plans and procedures are in place that detail the response and reporting program, implementation criteria, and routine environmental response and safety drills. The *Emergency Plan* (Ref. 35) addresses these measures. This plan encompasses environmental emergencies, spills, fire, and medical and natural disasters.

## 7. QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality assurance for environmental monitoring activities at the Weldon Spring site is divided into two separate categories. The first is programmatic or overall project quality assurance, and relates to the incorporation and documentation of the quality of all site activities. This approach is discussed in Section 7.1. The second category is specific to the environmental monitoring activities presented in this plan and is discussed in Section 7.2.

### 7.1 Programmatic Quality Assurance

The Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) is obligated to comply with Department of Energy Order 414.1 (Quality Assurance). This requirement was developed to ensure that work performed at facilities handling, processing, or utilizing radioactive materials is of documented quality. To satisfy this obligation, the Project Management Contractor has prepared a project specific *Project Management Contractor Quality Assurance Program* (Ref. 36) which details DOE Order 414.1 requirements which support, control, or guide the environmental monitoring program. This plan has been reviewed by the U.S. Department of Energy and has been reviewed and approved by PMC management and the Project Quality Manager. These requirements include: project organization, a quality assurance program, a document control system, the identification and control of items, inspections, the control of measuring and test equipment, handling, storage, and shipping of quality-affecting items, a program for implementing and verifying corrective action, a program for maintaining quality assurance records, and a routine assessment program.

The WSSRAP also has prepared an *Environmental Quality Assurance Project Plan* (Ref. 29) to meet the intent of *EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations*, (Ref. 28). This document supports the *Project Management Contractor Quality Assurance Plan* (Ref. 36) and is specific to environmental monitoring and characterization.

### 7.2 Environmental Monitoring Program Quality Assurance

The quality of the environmental monitoring program is maintained and documented through a number of measures described in the following subsections. The measures include: the use of standard operating procedures; the collection, analysis, and evaluation of quality control samples and performance evaluation samples; the use of standardized analytical methods; data management activities (data verification) and data quality evaluations (data validation); maintaining quality assurance records; performing independent assessments; and evaluating analytical laboratories, sample collection activities, and programmatic procedures. Each of these items will be discussed in the following subsections.

### 7.2.1 Standard Operating Procedures

Standard operating procedures have been developed for routine activities associated with environmental monitoring at the Weldon Spring site. These procedures have been developed from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Energy guidance and from standard industry practices and are site specific. Procedures are prepared, reviewed, and approved by cognizant department managers, the Project Quality Manager, and project management. Controlled copies of procedures are maintained in accordance with the document control requirements of Department of Energy Order 414.1. Procedures are prepared and maintained in accordance with Procedure Project Support PS-6.

Personnel undergo training specific to their responsibilities. The training can include procedure review, classroom training, and "hands on" training under the supervision of a qualified individual. Training is tracked through the use of a training matrix. Training records are maintained by the Project Training and Improvement Group.

Individuals train on procedures as directed by their department (or project) managers. As procedures are revised, the matrices are updated and personnel are retrained. Standard operating procedures applicable to environmental monitoring activities at the WSSRAP are listed in Table 7-1. These procedures cover all activities from sampling through sample chain of custody and provide detailed instructions to monitoring personnel.

Table 7-1 Procedures Applicable to Environmental Monitoring Activities

PROCEDURE NUMBER	PROCEDURE TITLE
ES&H 4.1.7	Environmental Data Review and Above Normal Reporting
ES&H 2.6.5	Calibration and Operation of the KPA <sub>11</sub> Kinetic Phosphorescence Analyzer
ES&H 3.8.3	Real-Time Aerosol Monitoring
ES&H 4.1.1	Numbering System for Environmental Samples and Sampling Locations
ES&H 4.1.2	Initiation, Generation, and Transfer of Environmental Chain-of-Custody
ES&H 4.1.3	Sampling Equipment Decontamination
ES&H 4.3.1	Surface Water Sampling
ES&H 4.4.1	Groundwater Sampling
ES&H 4.4.2	Groundwater Level Monitoring and Well Integrity Inspections
ES&H 4.4.3	Soil/Sediment Sampling
ES&H 4.5.7	Measurement of Settleable Solids
ES&H 4.6.1	Environmental TLD Deployment and Handling
ES&H 4.6.2	Radon Concentration Measurement in Ambient Air
ES&H 4.6.4	Constant Flow Low Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling
ES&H 4.6.6	Constant Flow High Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling
ES&H 4.6.10	Operation of the NITON RAD7 Radon Detector

Table 7-1 Procedures Applicable to Environmental Monitoring Activities (Continued)

ES&H 4.6.11	Operation of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor
ES&H 4.6.12	Calibration of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor Using the Rn-190 and Th-190 Daughter Standards

Table 7-1 Procedures Applicable to Environmental Monitoring Activities (Continued)

PROCEDURE NUMBER	PROCEDURE TITLE
ES&H 4.9.1	Environmental Monitoring Data Verification
ES&H 4.9.2	Environmental Monitoring Data Validation
ES&H 9.1.2	Surface Water Management
CM&O-15	Task-specific Safety Assessments
CM&O-28	Approvals for the Disposition of Treated Site and Quarry Water

### 7.2.2 Quality Control Samples

Numerous quality control samples are collected in support of environmental monitoring activities. Quality control samples were developed in accordance with the *Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10). These include duplicate samples, replicate samples, blank samples, and equipment blank samples. Samples are also provided to the laboratory for internal laboratory quality control evaluations specific to sample media (matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicate and matrix duplicate samples). Table 7-2 presents a summary of the various quality control samples that will be collected to support environmental monitoring activities.

Quality control samples will be collected for each defined matrix. The matrices associated with the environmental monitoring samples are the Weldon Spring quarry groundwater, the St. Charles well field groundwater, the quarry surface water, the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant groundwater, and the chemical plant surface water. Quality control samples are also collected for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) samples and airborne radiological monitoring programs.

Quality control data will be summarized in the 2000 annual site environmental report, which will also contain an evaluation of the performance of the WSSRAP data collection and analysis program. The report will specify the precision by matrix to assess the variability of the analyses.

Contracted laboratories will be required to provide applicable performance evaluation samples from external programs, (such as the Environmental Protection Agency environmental monitoring systems laboratory and Department of Energy environmental measurements laboratory programs) for review. Evaluation of performance evaluation samples will be made by

Table 7-2 Field Quality Control Sample Summary

QC SAMPLE TYPE	FREQUENCY	PURPOSE
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate or Matrix Duplicate	*1 per 20	Assess matrix and possible intralaboratory variability
Blind Duplicate/Secondary Duplicate	As needed/1 per 20	Assess matrix, intralaboratory, and interlaboratory variability.
Field Replicate	1 per month	Assess matrix, intralaboratory, and field operations variability
Equipment Blank (non-dedicated Equipment only)	1 per 20	Assess effectiveness of decontamination
Distilled Water Blank	1 per quarter	Assess quality of distilled water
Trip Blank	1 pair per cooler containing VOA samples	Assess potential VOA cross-contamination during shipping

\* 1 per 10 single batches for quarry and site water treatment plants.

the Project Management Contractor during laboratory assessments to determine if quality control requirements are being met by the contracted laboratories.

### 7.2.3 Analytical Methods

Standardized analytical methods, procedures, and protocols that are used to analyze samples collected for the environmental monitoring plan are contained in Appendix B. These standardized analytical methods, procedures, and protocols will be used whenever possible, or variations will be approved prior to analysis. Variations to methods, procedures, or protocols are documented in the controlled standard operating procedures received from contracted laboratories or by revisions to the WSSRAP standard operating procedures. Variations of contracted laboratories' standard operating procedures are approved and controlled by the Data Validation Group and Project Quality Department. Appendix B also has a summary of the accuracy and precision requirements, taken from the *Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10).

### 7.2.4 Data Management Activities and Data Quality Evaluations

Overall environmental data management activities for the Weldon Spring site are detailed in the *Sample Management Guide* (Ref. 10). The *Sample Management Guide* provides guidance for the development of sampling plans, describes data management activities, and general data quality requirements. These general guidelines and data quality requirement goals have been adopted for this monitoring program. The primary activities associated with data management and data quality for this *Environmental Monitoring Plan* (EMP) are data verification, data review, database management, and data validation. These programs ensure the quality of data generated by on-site and off-site analyses of samples collected under the EMP.

Data verification is the WSSRAP's process of reviewing the sampling documentation and analytical data to ensure that adequate documentation is maintained and that all results are reported in compliance with established reporting requirements. All data generated by off site analytical laboratories for the *Environmental Monitoring Plan* are verified. The verification process consists of reviewing data for transcription errors, reviewing sampling documentation and chain-of-custody documentation, and comparing actual holding times to the method specified holding times. These activities are documented according to Procedure ES&H 4.9.1. Upon completion of the verification process, the data are reviewed by the data requestor for comparability with historical results and for statistical and compliance evaluations.

Following completion of data verification, data are merged into the appropriate database and are available for general use. All databases are backed up regularly. To maintain the integrity of the computer files, access to edit the database is restricted.

Data validation is an independent formal review of laboratory records performed by WSSRAP personnel to assess the quality of the reported data. Actual laboratory records are reviewed by data validation personnel to determine whether the analytical instruments were within calibration, to ensure the analytical procedures were followed, to ensure quality control samples were within their respective acceptance limits, and to ensure that adequate documentation is available to support the validity of the data. Data validation is performed on approximately 10% of all the validatable data. The 10% are selected by the validation group. Validation activities provide the WSSRAP with qualified data and evaluate completeness of analytical data from the individual laboratories. All validated data receive a database qualifier that provides information for data users to evaluate the useability of the data. These activities are performed and documented in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.9.2.

### 7.2.5 Quality Assurance Records

Records generated as a result of environmental monitoring are maintained as quality assurance records. Field sampling forms, analytical data, equipment calibration records, and verification and validation documentation records are all considered quality assurance records and are maintained by the Project Quality Department in accordance with the requirements of Procedures SQP-7, *Quality Assurance Records* and PS-4, *Records Inventory and Disposition Schedule*. This provides both security and protection for these records.

### 7.2.6 Assessments

Three aspects of the WSSRAP are assessed to evaluate the quality-related activities of the environmental monitoring program. These include analytical laboratories and other quality Level 1 vendors, sample collection activities, and programmatic procedures.

Analytical laboratories performing analyses for the site are assessed on scheduled intervals (i.e., annually or biennially). These assessments are directed by a lead assessor from the Project Quality Department, with support provided by a team of site personnel who have knowledge of analytical methods and procedures. These assessments focus on compliance with the specifications of the contract, the project-specific *Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPjP)* prepared by the laboratories prior to performing sample analysis, and laboratory-specific procedures and policies. An assessment report is generated and corrective actions tracked by the Project Quality Department.

The Project Quality Department periodically assesses site operations, including environmental monitoring activities. These assessments evaluate compliance with project-specific procedures. As with all other assessments, an assessment report is generated and corrective actions are tracked by the Project Quality Department. The department also reviews and approves all new and revised standard operating procedures to verify that they comply with quality related activities.

The Weldon Spring site is periodically assessed by various external entities including Department of Energy - Headquarters, and Department of Energy - Oak Ridge. These assessments address compliance with applicable regulations, Department of Energy orders, guidance, site plans, and procedures. Formal reports and corrective actions are tracked using the Site Wide Assessments Tracking System (SWATS).

## 8. REFERENCES

1. Argonne National Laboratory. *Record of Decision for the Management of the Bulk Wastes at the Weldon Spring Quarry*, Rev. 0. DOE/OR/21548-317. St. Charles, MO. September 1990.
2. Department of Energy. *Record of Decision for Remedial Action at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site*. DOE/OR/21548-376. Oak Ridge Field Office. St. Charles, MO. September 1993.
3. Argonne National Laboratory. *Record of Decision for Remedial Action for the Quarry Residuals Operable Unit at the Weldon Spring Site, Weldon Spring, Missouri*. DOE/OR/21548-725. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. September 1998.
4. Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment Division. *Proposed Plan for Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site*. DOE/OR/21548-733. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project Weldon Spring, Missouri. June 1999.
5. Department of Energy. *Environmental Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance*. DOE/EH-1073T, Washington, D.C. January 1991.
6. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Environmental Monitoring Plan*, Rev. 6. DOE/OR/21548-424. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. January 1998.
7. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Remedial Investigation for the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site*, Rev. 0, 2 Vols. DOE/OR/21548-074. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Field Office, Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project. November 1992.
8. Missouri Department of Conservation. *Recreational Use of Weldon Spring Wildlife Area 1989-1990*, Public Profile 6-91. June 1991.
9. Kleeschulte, M.J., and J.L. Imes. *Geohydrology, Extent of Contamination, and Simulation of Ground-Water Flow at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Site and Vicinity Property, St. Charles, County, Missouri--1987-90*. Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-XXX. Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Energy. Rolla, MO. 1993.

10. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Sample Management Guide*, Rev. 1. DOE/OR/21548-499. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. August 1997.
11. MacDonell, M.M., J.M. Peterson, and I.E. Joya. *Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis for the Proposed Management of Contaminated Water in the Weldon Spring Quarry*. DOE/OR/21548-039. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office, Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project. January 1989.
12. Haroun, L.A., J. M. Peterson, M.M. MacDonell, and I. Hlohowskyj. *Baseline Risk Evaluation for Exposure to Bulk Wastes at the Weldon Spring Quarry, Weldon Spring, Missouri*. DOE/OR/21548-065. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. January 1990.
13. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Leachate Production Action Response Plan*, Rev. 2. DOE/OR/21548-477. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. August 1996.
14. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Weldon Spring Site Disposal Cell Groundwater Monitoring Plan*, Rev. 0. DOE/OR/21548-646. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. September 1996.
15. Missouri Department of Natural Resources. *First Annual Report on the Shallow Groundwater Investigations at Weldon Spring, Missouri*. Prepared by the Division of Geology and Land Survey. December 1988.
16. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Radiological and Chemical Uptake in Game Species at the Weldon Spring Site*, Rev. 1. DOE/OR/21548-426. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. July 1995.
17. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Busch Lake 36 Summary Closeout Report*, Rev. 1. DOE/OR/21548-702. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. October 1997.
18. Argonne National Laboratory. *Draft Plan for an Ecological Assessment in Support of the RI/FS-EIS for the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project, Weldon Spring, Missouri*. Environmental Assessment and Information Sciences Division. Argonne, IL. October 1990.
19. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Agricultural Sampling Plan*, Rev. 1. DOE/OR/21548-229. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Field Office. St. Charles, MO. December 1992.

20. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Wetlands Project Plan for COE Permit Application, Rev. A.* DOE/OR/21548-437. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. January 1994.
21. MK Environmental Services. *WSSRAP Chemical Plant Surface Water and Erosion Control Report, Rev. 0.* DOE/OR/21548-253. Prepared for MK-Ferguson Company. St. Charles, MO. October 1991.
22. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Surface Water Management Plan, Rev. 4.* DOE/OR/21548-221. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. May 1999.
23. Argonne National Laboratory. *Feasibility Study for Management of the Bulk Wastes at the Weldon Spring Quarry, Weldon Spring, Missouri.* DOE/OR/21548-104. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office, Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project. St. Charles, MO. February 1990.
24. U.S. Department of Energy. *Feasibility Study for Remedial Action at the Chemical Plant Area of the Weldon Spring Site, 2 Vols.* DOE/OR/21548-148. Oak Ridge Field Office, Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project. St. Charles, MO. November 1992.
25. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Waste Assessment Radiological Characterization of the Weldon Spring Site Raffinate Pits, Rev. 0.* DOE/OR/21548-062. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. August 1989.
26. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Radon Emission Modeling for Full-Scale CSS Production Facility.* Rev. 0. DOE/OR/21548-620. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. April 1996.
27. White, G.J., T.W. Ferns, M.D. Otis, S.T. Marts, M.S. DeHaan, and R.G. Schwaller. *Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility Closure*, NUREG/CR-5615. Prepared for Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, by Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. Idaho Falls, ID. November 1990.
28. United States Environmental Protection Agency. *EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations, Draft Interim Final.* EPA QA/R-5. Prepared by Quality Assurance Management Staff, Washington, D.C. August 1994.

29. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Environmental Quality Assurance Project Plan*, Rev. 3. DOE/OR/21548-352. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. October 1998.
30. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste. *Statistical Training Course for Ground-Water Monitoring Data Analysis*, EPA/530-R-93-003. 1992.
31. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Manual for Categorization of Reportable Occurrences*. Rev. 3. DOE/OR/21548-589. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. February 1999.
32. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project Groundwater Protection Management Program Plan*. Rev. 0. DOE/OR/21548-776. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. September 1999.
33. Eckerman, K.F., A.B. Wolbarst, and A.C.B. Richardson. *Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion*, Federal Guidance Report No. 11. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, by Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, TN. September 1988.
34. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Federal Facility Agreement Implementation Plan*, Rev. 3. DOE/OR/21548-471. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. April 1999.
35. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Emergency Plan*. Rev. 4. DOE/OR/21548-531. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. March 1999.
36. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Project Management Contractor Quality Assurance Program*, Rev. 5. DOE/OR/21548-333. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. July 1999.
37. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants 1998 Annual Report for the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project*. Rev. 0. DOE/OR/21548-793. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. June 1999.

38. MK-Ferguson Company and Jacobs Engineering Group. *Plan for Monitoring Radionuclide Emissions other than Radon at Weldon Spring Site Critical Receptors*. Rev. 5. DOE/OR/21548-127. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations Office. St. Charles, MO. April 1999.

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY ORDERS

- 0151.1 *Comprehensive Emergency Management System*  
 0225.1A *Accident Investigations*  
 0231.1 *Environmental Safety and Health Reporting*  
 0232.1A *Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information*  
 0360.1 *Training*  
 5400.1 *General Environmental Protection Program*  
 5400.5 *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*  
 5400.13 *Sealed Radioactivity Source Accountability*  
 5480.19 *Conduct of Operations Requirements for DOE Facilities*  
 5480.23 *Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports*  
 5480.30 *Nuclear Reactor Safety Design Criteria*  
 5500.6B *Shutdown of Departmental Operations Upon Failure by Congress to Enact Appropriations*  
 5500.11 *Power Marketing Administration Emergency Management Program*  
 5632.7A *Protective Force Program*  
 414.1 *Quality Assurance*

#### FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS

- 40 CFR 61, *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants*  
 40 CFR 141, *National Primary Drinking Water Regulations*  
 40 CFR 246, *Source Separation for Materials Recovery Guidelines*  
 40 CFR 264, *Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities*  
 10 CSR 20-6.010, *NPDES Construction and Operating Permits*  
 10 CSR 20-7.015, *Effluent Regulations*  
 10 CSR 20-7.031, *Water Quality Standards*

#### PROCEDURES

- CM&O 15 *Task-specific Safety Assessments*  
 CM&O 28 *Approvals for the Disposition of Treated Site and Quarry Water*  
 ECDI-29 *Site Generated Waste Management*  
 ENG-21 *Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Survey*

ES&H 1.1.7	<i>Environmental Data Review and Above Normal Reporting</i>
ES&H 2.6.5	<i>Calibration and Operation of the KPA-11 Kinetic Phosphorescence Analyzer</i>
ES&H 2.6.7	<i>Calibration and Operation of the HT-1000 Low Background Gas Flow Proportional Counter</i>
ES&H 3.8.3	<i>Real-Time Aerosol Monitoring</i>
ES&H 4.1.1	<i>Environmental Numbering System</i>
ES&H 4.1.2	<i>Chain of Custody</i>
ES&H 4.1.3	<i>Sampling Equipment Decontamination</i>
ES&H 4.3.1	<i>Surface Water Sampling</i>
ES&H 4.4.1	<i>Groundwater Sampling</i>
ES&H 4.4.2	<i>Groundwater Level Monitoring and Well Integrity Inspections</i>
ES&H 4.4.5	<i>Soil/Sediment Sampling</i>
ES&H 4.5.7	<i>Measurement of Settleable Solids</i>
ES&H 4.6.1	<i>Environmental TLD Deployment and Handling</i>
ES&H 4.6.2	<i>Radon Concentration Measurement in Ambient Air</i>
ES&H 4.6.4	<i>Constant Flow Low Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling</i>
ES&H 4.6.6	<i>Constant Flow High Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling</i>
ES&H 4.6.9	<i>Electret Radon and Thoron Gas Monitor: Operation and Data Handling</i>
ES&H 4.6.10	<i>Operation of the Niton RAD7 Radon Detector</i>
ES&H 4.6.11	<i>Operation of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor</i>
ES&H 4.6.12	<i>Calibration of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor Using the RN-190 and TH-190 Daughter Standards</i>
ES&H 4.8.3	<i>The WSSRAP Meteorological Monitoring Station</i>
ES&H 4.9.1	<i>Environmental Monitoring Data Verification</i>
ES&H 4.9.2	<i>Environmental Monitoring Data Validation</i>
ES&H 9.1.2	<i>Surface Water Management</i>
PS-4	<i>Records Inventory and Disposition Schedule</i>
PS-6	<i>Procedure Preparation Requirements</i>
RC-5	<i>Occurrence Reporting</i>
SQP 2	<i>Quality Assurance Surveillance</i>
SQP 7	<i>Quality Assurance Records</i>
SQP 14	<i>Nonconformance and Corrective Action</i>
SQP 18	<i>Independent Assessments</i>
SQP 26	<i>Site Wide Audit Tracking</i>

**APPENDIX A**  
**Environmental Monitoring Plan Guidance Requirements**

## PREFACE

The *Environmental Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance* (Ref. 5) establishes elements of a radiological effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance program in support of DOE Orders 5400.5 and 5400.1.

The *Regulatory Guide* states that "should\*" statements are those activities that are high priority elements of a monitoring program. The WSSRAP has implemented this statement by addressing "should\*" statements as statements which must be incorporated, unless otherwise justified. Appendix A contains these "should\*" statements and cites the EMP section that satisfies them or, if statements are not applicable, provides justification for not satisfying the statements.

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 **As required in the Environmental Monitoring Requirements section of DOE 5400.1, all DOE sites should\* develop and maintain documentation concerning their environmental protection programs in the form of environmental monitoring plans.**

The WSSRAP has prepared this environmental monitoring plan to meet the requirements for U.S. Department of Energy environmental monitoring programs as specified in Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance*.

- 1.2 **These required plans should\* clearly describe how the minimum requirements in this document are to be met and how compliance will be ensured.**

This *Environmental Monitoring Plan* defines the effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance required to comply with applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations, Executive Orders, and internal Department of Energy policies. The environmental monitoring plan is made available to the State and Federal regulatory agencies.

- 1.3 **In meeting the minimum requirements, each site should\* also consider the guidance provided in this document as "should" statements and document the specific procedural criteria that are adopted.**

An evaluation of the applicability or nonapplicability of should\* guidance provided in the *Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance* has been included in the *Environmental Monitoring Plan* in accordance with the above-referenced guide. Other recommendations have been evaluated and included in this document where applicable.

## 2.0 LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING

- 2.1 All liquid effluent streams from DOE facilities should\* be evaluated and their potential for release of radionuclides assessed.

Sections 2.2 and 2.2.1. All liquid effluent streams have been and/or will be assessed. The effluent streams are monitored under the provisions of the Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project (WSSRAP) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The effluent streams include five storm water outfalls, two water treatment plant discharges, one sanitary wastewater treatment plant discharge, one hydrostatic test water discharge, and an undetermined number of storm water outfalls from the borrow area and borrow area haul road.

- 2.2 The results of this assessment provide the basis for the facility's Effluent Monitoring Program (DOE 5400.5), which should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan (as described in DOE 5400.1)

Section 4. The results of the assessments provide the basis for the environmental monitoring plan as noted in Section 4 of the environmental monitoring plan. The NPDES permits provide the basic monitoring program which has been expanded to form the complete effluent monitoring program.

- 2.3 Liquid effluents from DOE-controlled facilities that have the potential for radioactive contamination should\* be monitored in accordance with the requirements of DOE 5400.1 and DOE 5400.5.

Section 2.0 and 4.1. The WSSRAP is not an operating facility. Storm water discharges are monitored and results have averaged below the derived concentration guideline (DCG) for uranium. Treated water that has a potential for radioactive contamination (site and quarry water treatment plants) will be sampled, analyzed and shown in compliance before discharge or based on operational sampling (showing probable compliance) will be sampled during discharge.

- 2.4 Facility operators should\* provide monitoring of liquid waste streams adequate to (1) demonstrate compliance with the applicable requirements of DOE 5400.5, Chapter II, paragraphs 1a, 1d, 2a, and 3, (2) quantify radionuclides released from each discharge point, and (3) alert affected process supervisors of upsets in processes and emission controls.

Section 4. No process water is discharged from the WSSRAP; however, storm water, construction water, treated water, etc., is monitored to satisfactorily demonstrate

compliance with Department of Energy Order 5400.5 Chapter II, paragraphs 1a, 1d, 2a, and 3, and quantify radionuclides.

- 2.5 **When continuous monitoring or continuous sampling is provided, the overall accuracy of the results should\* be determined (% accuracy and the % confidence level) and documented in the Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

Section 4.1.2. The only continuous monitoring that occurs is for flow monitoring at NPDES outfalls NP-0002, NP-0003, NP-0005, NP-0007, and NP-1001.

- 2.6 **In addition, provisions for monitoring of liquid effluents during an emergency should\* be considered when determining routine liquid effluent monitoring program needs.**

Section 4.1.4.5. Emergency monitoring of liquid effluents is performed in the event that contaminated water is accidentally released before treatment or in the event of spills.

- 2.7 **In addition, the selection or modification of a liquid effluent monitoring system should\* be based on a careful characterization of the source(s), pollutant(s) (characteristics and quantities), sample collection system(s), treatment system(s), and final release point(s) of the effluents.**

Section 2.2. The rationale for the liquid effluent monitoring program includes a characterization of the sources, pollutants, sample collection systems, treatment systems, and final release points. The NPDES permits also partially prescribe the parameters to be monitored.

- 2.8 **For all new facilities or facilities that have been modified in a manner that could affect effluent release quantity or quality or that could affect the sensitivity of monitoring or surveillance systems, a pre-operational assessment should\* be made and documented in the Environmental Monitoring Plan to determine the types and quantities of liquid effluents to be expected from the facility and to establish the associated effluent monitoring needs of the facility.**

Section 4. The WSSRAP is not an operating facility; therefore, there are no process effluents. However, there have been assessments made to determine storm water and treated water flows and characteristics.

- 2.9 The performance of the effluent monitoring systems should\* be sufficient for determining whether effluent releases of radioactive material are within the Derived Concentration Guides (DCGs) specified in DOE 5400.5 and to comply with the reporting requirements of Chapter II, paragraph 7, of that Order.**

Section 4 and 7. The effluent monitoring systems are sufficient to determine if the effluent releases are within the DCGs described in Department of Energy Order 5400.5.

- 2.10 The required detection levels of the analysis and monitoring systems should\* be sufficient to demonstrate compliance with all regulatory requirements consistent with the characteristics of the radionuclides that are present or expected to be present in the effluent.**

Section 7.2.3 and Appendix B. Required detection levels are adequate for NPDES monitoring and to demonstrate compliance with all regulatory requirements.

- 2.11 Sampling systems should\* be sufficient to collect representative samples that provide for an adequate record of releases from a facility, to predict trends, and to satisfy needs to quantify releases.**

Section 4. Sampling of liquid effluents are performed in accordance with WSSRAP standard operating procedures in order to provide representative samples, to predict trends, record releases, and to quantify releases.

- 2.12 Continuous monitoring and sampling systems should\* be calibrated before use and recalibrated any time they are subject to maintenance, modification or system changes that may affect equipment calibration.**

Section 4. The only continuous monitoring systems for effluents are the flow meters at NP-0002, NP-0003, and NP-0005 and the flow meters at the site and quarry water treatment plants.

- 2.13 In addition, they should\* be recalibrated at least annually and routinely checked with known sources to determine that they are consistently functioning properly.**

Section 4. The flow meters will be recalibrated at least annually and will be routinely checked in accordance with WSSRAP standard operating procedures.

- 2.14 Environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, humidity, radiation level, dusts, and vapors) should\* be considered when locating sampling and monitoring systems to avoid conditions that will influence the operation of the system.**

Flow meters and automatic water samplers are the only sampling and monitoring systems and are designed for use under the existing conditions at the WSSRAP.

- 2.15 Off-line liquid transporting lines should\* be replaced if they become contaminated (to the point where the sensitivity of the system is affected) with radioactive materials or if they become ineffective in meeting the design basis within the established accuracy/confidence levels.**

This statement does not apply. The only off-line liquid transporting lines are those used to transport contaminated water to the site and quarry water treatment plants. There is no monitoring system associated with these lines.

- 2.16 If continuous monitoring/sampling and recording of the effluent quantity (stream flow) is not feasible for a specific effluent stream, the extenuating circumstances should\* be documented in the Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

This statement does not apply. Two storm water outfalls do not have continuous flow monitoring. Outfalls NP-0010 and NP-0004 are discharges from remediated areas. The flows are very low and radiological contamination is at background levels, making it unnecessary to use continuous monitoring.

- 2.17 Sampling/monitoring lines and components should\* be designed to be compatible with the chemical and biological nature of the liquid effluent.**

Section 4. The liquid effluent is water, which is compatible with sampling/monitoring lines and components.

- 2.18 The output signal instrumentation, monitoring system recorders, and alarms should\* be in a location that is continuously occupied by operations or security personnel.**

This statement does not apply. There are no industrial processes. When the site and quarry water treatment plants are in operation, they are manned.

- 2.19 To signal the need for corrective actions that may be necessary to prevent public or environmental exposures from exceeding the limits or recommendations given in**

**DOE 5400.5, when continuous monitoring systems are required, they should\* have alarms set to provide timely warnings.**

This statement does not apply. There is no continuous monitoring of effluent related to public exposure since the WSSRAP is not an operating facility.

**2.20 As they apply to the monitoring/sampling of liquid effluents, the general quality assurance program provisions of Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Section 7. All sampling and monitoring activities are performed in accordance with the general quality assurance program provisions.

### 3.0 AIRBORNE EFFLUENT MONITORING

- 3.1 All airborne emissions from DOE-controlled facilities <sup>(a)</sup> should\* be evaluated and their potential for release of radionuclides assessed.

Section 4.2.1. The WSSRAP has one diffuse source of airborne radiological emissions: the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant/raffinate pits area. An assessment of the diffuse source was conducted and included documenting the different radionuclides that could potentially be released and their concentrations. The assessment also addressed the factors that could potentially contribute to the suspension of contaminants.

- 3.2 The potential for emissions should\* include consideration of the loss of emission controls while otherwise operating normally.

Section 4.2.1. Normal operations, consisting of remediation activities, will result in limited emissions due to the disturbance of soils and materials. Engineering controls including water spraying, cleaning of surfaces prior to movement, radon capturing systems, and high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filtration have been incorporated into the remediation activities in order to prevent uncontrolled emissions. An assessment of airborne emissions which included loss of emissions controls, was performed for the chemical stabilization/solidification pilot plant.

- 3.3 The results of this evaluation also provide the basis for the site's effluent monitoring program (as discussed in DOE 5400.5), which should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan (as discussed in DOE 5400.1).

Section 4.2.1. The airborne emissions assessment provides a basis for the airborne emissions monitoring program and ensures that the design of the plan would provide timely, representative, and adequately sensitive monitoring results in accordance with Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide*.

- 3.4 Airborne emissions from DOE-controlled facilities that have the potential for causing doses exceeding 0.1 mrem (effective dose equivalent) to a member of the public under realistic exposure conditions from emissions in a year should\* be monitored in accordance with the requirements of DOE 5400.1 and DOE 5400.5.

Section 4.2. Although the estimated exposures from the chemical plant and raffinate pits and the quarry, including the water treatment plants are predicted to be low, the emissions monitoring program is tailored for the low potential for exposure and in accordance with Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide*.

- 3.5 The criteria listed in Table 3-1 (of the Regulatory Guide) should\* be used to establish the airborne emission monitoring program for DOE-controlled sites.**

Section 4.2. The WSSRAP airborne emissions monitoring plan has taken into account the criteria for monitoring the emissions with respect to the calculated maximum annual effective dose equivalent to members of the public.

- 3.6 For all new facilities or facilities that have been modified in a manner that could affect effluent release quantity or quality or that could affect the sensitivity of monitoring or surveillance systems, a pre-operational assessment should\* be made and documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan to determine the types and quantities of airborne emissions to be expected from the facility, and to establish the associated airborne emission monitoring needs of the facility.**

Section 4.2.1. Engineering controls will be employed to minimize levels to those which are as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA). Engineering process documentation is used to determine the types and quantities of expected emissions and associated airborne monitoring requirements.

- 3.7 The performance of the airborne emissions monitoring system should\* be sufficient for determining whether the releases of radioactive materials are within the limits or requirements specified in DOE 5400.5.**

Section 4.2.2. The airborne emissions monitoring system is divided into three sections: site specific monitoring, site perimeter monitoring, and critical receptor monitoring at, and in the vicinity of, both the chemical plant and the quarry. This three-tiered approach is designed to monitor smaller sources in order to discern each source's contribution to the total amount of airborne emissions from either the chemical plant or the quarry. This approach will allow for quicker remedial action in the event elevated emissions are indicated at a specific work area, and in order to remain in compliance with the limits or requirements specified in Department of Energy Order 5400.5.

- 3.8 Sampling and monitoring systems should\* be calibrated before use and recalibrated any time they are subject to maintenance or modification that may affect equipment calibration.**

Sections 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, and 4.2.2.3. Sampling systems are calibrated in accordance with WSSRAP standard operating procedures and manufacturers' specifications.

- 3.9 Sampling and monitoring systems should\* be recalibrated at least annually and routinely checked with known sources to determine that they are consistently functioning properly.**

Section 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, and 4.2.2.3. Monitoring systems are calibrated as stated in item 3.8, above.

- 3.10 Provisions for monitoring of airborne emissions during accident situations should\* be considered when determining routine airborne emission monitoring program needs.**

Section 4.2.2.1. Three air monitoring programs are utilized at the WSSRAP to monitor site specific areas, perimeter areas, and critical receptors. Site specific monitoring, in addition to providing data concerning the contributions of specific activities to the total airborne inventory, will provide faster feed back concerning the effectiveness of engineering controls and data concerning dispersion patterns. Filters from site-specific monitors will be collected on a daily basis as compared to weekly for the perimeter samplers in order to assess the possibility of accidental release of airborne contaminants. Monitors will be placed immediately outside the work areas based on current meteorological conditions to assess airborne emissions from specific activities and areas within the quarry.

- 3.11 Diffuse sources should\* be identified and assessed for their potential to contribute to public dose and should\* be considered in designing the site effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance program.**

Section 4.2.1. The chemical plant and raffinate pit area are the diffuse sources at the WSSRAP. To effectively monitor these sources, three air monitoring programs will be utilized to monitor the site-specific areas, the perimeter areas, and the critical receptors. The characteristics of these areas were used to determine the locations, equipment, sampling time, minimum detection levels, accuracy, and investigation levels for each program. These programs are designed to meet the requirements of Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide*.

- 3.12 Diffuse sources that may contribute a significant fraction (e.g., 10%) of the dose to members of the public resulting from site operations should\* be identified, assessed, documented, and verified annually.**

Section 4.2.1. Two diffuse sources, the chemical plant and the quarry, are monitored under the airborne effluent and environmental surveillance program due to their potential to contribute a significant fraction of the dose to members of the public. These sources are evaluated annually in the *Environmental Monitoring Plan*, which is revised annually for the WSSRAP.

- 3.13 Airborne emission sampling and monitoring systems should\* demonstrate that quantification of airborne emissions is timely, representative, and adequately sensitive.**

Section 4.2.2. The employment of site specific monitoring will ensure that response to elevated airborne emissions will be timely, representative, and adequately sensitive.

- 3.14 However, where a significant potential (greater than once per year) exists for approaching or exceeding a large fraction of the emission standard (e.g., 20%), continuous monitoring should\* be required.**

Section 4.2.2. Although it is not expected that airborne emissions will exceed the emission standard, continuous monitoring is performed at the site perimeter and at the critical receptor locations. Continuous monitoring is performed during work hours at site specific locations.

- 3.15 Design of systems such that replacement of sorbent and filter should\* not disturb the geometry between the collector and detectors.**

Radioiodine monitors which require the replacement of sorbent and filter are not employed at the WSSRAP. The WSSRAP utilizes portable air samplers, mass flow meters, gas-flow proportional detectors, and alpha-scintillation detectors.

- 3.16 To signal the need for corrective actions that may be necessary to prevent public or environmental exposures from exceeding the limits or recommendations given in DOE 5400.5, when continuous monitoring systems (as required by the criteria in 3-1) are required, they should\* have alarms set to provide timely warnings.**

Real-time, continuous air monitoring is not performed at the WSSRAP due to the nature of operations and activities. Rather, critical receptor monitoring is performed to assess the effects of airborne effluents from the site.

- 3.17 As they apply to the monitoring of airborne emissions, the general quality assurance program provisions discussed in Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Quality control procedures which are implemented as part of the airborne effluent and environmental monitoring program include calibration of instruments, source and background counts, recounts of samples, review of documentation, and use of documented standard operating procedures. Additional quality assurance/quality control procedures which are employed in this program include duplicates, spikes, chain-of-custody and laboratory authorization forms, field sheets, and review of vendor data all in accordance with WSSRAP standard operating procedures.

#### 4.0 METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING

- 4.1 Each DOE site (facility)<sup>(a)</sup> should\* establish a meteorological monitoring program that is appropriate to the activities at the site, the topographical characteristics of the site, and the distance to critical receptors.

Section 5. The meteorological monitoring station is located at eastern edge of the chemical plant and is more than 122 m (400 ft) from the nearest building. Based on the relatively flat terrain in the area and comparisons made between on-site data and data obtained from regional sources (e.g., Lambert Field/St. Louis International Airport), meteorological conditions measured at the station are considered representative of those at nearby areas undergoing remediation.

- 4.2 The scope of the program should\* be based on an evaluation of the regulatory requirements, meteorological data needed for impact assessments, environmental surveillance activities, and emergency response.

Section 5. The data provided by the WSSRAP meteorological station has been deemed sufficient to support many WSSRAP program functions, such as dispersion and diffusion modeling, ecological studies, hydrological analyses, and emergency response actions.

- 4.3 The site's meteorological program should\* be documented in a meteorological monitoring section of the Environmental Monitoring Plan (DOE 5400.1).

Section 5. The meteorological program, consisting of parameters measured, instrumentation, and computer programs and models, is reviewed annually and documented in the environmental monitoring plan.

- 4.4 For data from an off-site source to be acceptable, the data should\* be representative of conditions at the DOE facility and provide statistically valid data consistent with on site monitoring requirements.

The meteorological data utilized at the WSSRAP is obtained from an on-site meteorological monitoring station. During down time data from Lambert International Airport will be utilized. On-site meteorological data is reviewed monthly and has been determined to be comparable to Lambert International Airport data.

- 4.5 Specific meteorological information requirements for each facility should\* be based on the magnitude of potential source terms, the nature of potential releases from the facility, possible pathways to the atmosphere, distances from release points to critical receptors, and the proximity of other DOE facilities.

Section 2. The exposure pathway analysis was initially performed by determining the potential exposure routes and the factors to be considered and then using site specific factors, determining those routes which will be evaluated in the environmental surveillance program. The meteorological measurements and frequencies were determined based on these criteria.

- 4.6 Meteorological information requirements for facilities should\* be sufficient to support environmental monitoring and surveillance programs.**

Section 5. Meteorological monitoring program requirements take into account the information required to support the environmental monitoring and surveillance programs as outlined in Item 4.3.

- 4.7 The meteorological monitoring program for each DOE site should\* provide the data for use in atmospheric transport and diffusion computations that are appropriate for the site and application.**

Section 5. Meteorological monitoring station data provides information pertinent to dispersion and diffusion modeling to supplement critical receptor monitoring in the event of an airborne release. The computer programs CAP-88 and ISCST3, employing information from the monitoring station, are EPA-approved atmospheric dispersion models designed to provide a schematic view of dispersion at the WSSRAP.

- 4.8 Before any model is deemed appropriate for a specific application, the assumptions upon which the model is based should\* be evaluated and the evaluation results documented.**

Section 5. The WSSRAP will use the programs CAP-88 or ISCST3 if necessary. These models are based on steady-state Gaussian plume theory, and have been deemed appropriate for the majority of plausible dispersion modeling scenarios developed for the site.

- 4.9 Meteorological programs for sites where on site meteorological measurements are not required should\* include a description of climatology in the vicinity of the site and should\* provide ready access to representative meteorological data.**

Meteorological measurements are required for activities performed at the WSSRAP.

- 4.10 Potential release modes, distances from release points to receptors, and meteorological conditions should\* be considered in assessments for DOE facilities required to take on-site measurements.**

Section 2 and 5: An exposure pathway analysis was performed by initially determining the potential exposure routes and the factors to be considered and then using site-specific factors to determine those routes which will be evaluated in the environmental surveillance program. Meteorological conditions, such as prevailing wind direction and speed, are taken into account in the determination of required on-site measurements.

- 4.11 Meteorological measurements should\* be made in locations that, to the extent practicable, provide data representative of the atmospheric conditions into which material will be released and transported.**

Section 5: The meteorological monitoring station is located at the Weldon Spring site and, therefore, provides adequate information regarding the media into which material may be released and transported at both the chemical plant and the quarry.

- 4.12 The instruments used in the monitoring program should\* be capable of continuous operation in the expected range of atmospheric conditions at the facility.**

Section 5: Measurements for wind speed and direction, horizontal wind fluctuation, ambient air temperature, relative humidity, solar radiation, barometric pressure, and precipitation intensity and accumulation are collected and stored every 60 sec. The 1-min recordings are averaged once per hour and the data downloaded daily to a remote computer. Real-time data can also be obtained to aid site personnel observing and analyzing the dispersion of potentially released airborne material during and after an incident.

- 4.13 Wind measurements should\* be made at a sufficient number of heights to adequately characterize the wind at potential release heights.**

The wind speed and direction sensors are mounted 10 m (33 ft) above ground level. Emission release heights associated with the disposal cell and CSS facility are not significantly different from the tower height to warrant the cost associated with obtaining a taller tower.

- 4.14 The meteorological monitoring program should\* provide for routine inspection of the data and scheduled maintenance and calibration of the meteorological instrumentation and data-acquisition system at a minimum, based on the calibration frequency recommendations of the manufacturers.**

Section 5. Inspection and maintenance of the meteorological monitoring station, review of meteorological data, and semi-annual maintenance, calibration, and performance checks are documented and performed in accordance with ES&H Procedure 4.8.3.

- 4.15 Inspections, maintenance, and calibrations should\* be conducted in accordance with written procedures, and logs of the inspections, maintenance, and calibrations should\* be kept and maintained as permanent records.**

Section 5. Inspection and maintenance of the meteorological monitoring station, review of meteorological data, and semi-annual maintenance, calibration, and performance checks, are documented and performed in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.8.3.

- 4.16 The instrument system should\* provide data recovery of at least 90% on an annual basis for wind direction, wind speed, those parameters necessary to classify atmospheric stability, and other meteorological elements required for dose assessment.**

Section 5. The meteorological monitoring system is expected to provide greater than 90% data recovery on an annual basis based on inspection and maintenance of equipment in accordance with Procedure ES&H 4.8.3.

- 4.17 The topographic setting of a facility and the distances from the facility to points of public access should\* be considered when evaluating the need for supplementary instrumentation.**

Supplementary instrumentation is not necessary due to the determination by a certified meteorologist that the chemical plant and the quarry do not have significantly different meteorological conditions.

- 4.18 If meteorological measurements at a single location cannot adequately represent atmospheric conditions for transport and diffusion computations, supplementary measurements should\* be made.**

Supplementary instrumentation is not necessary due to the determination by a certified meteorologist that the chemical plant and the quarry do not have significantly different meteorological conditions.

- 4.19 A site-wide meteorological monitoring program should\* be established at each multifacility site to provide a comprehensive database that can be used for all facilities located within the site.**

The WSSRAP is not a multifacility site and the meteorological conditions for the chemical plant and the quarry have been determined to be similar.

**4.20 As they apply to meteorological monitoring, the general quality assurance program provisions described in Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Section 5. Inspection and maintenance of the meteorological monitoring station, review of meteorological data, and semi-annual maintenance, calibration, and performance checks are documented and performed in accordance with ES&H Procedure 4.8.3.

## 5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEILLANCE

- 5.1 An evaluation should\* be conducted and used as the basis for establishing an environmental surveillance program for all DOE-controlled sites.

Section 2. The WSSRAP Environmental Monitoring Program has been established and modified yearly as a result of the evaluation of environmental conditions, pathway analyses, and Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations, Executive Orders, and internal Department of Energy policies.

- 5.2 The results of this evaluation should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan (as required by DOE 5400.1).

Sections 3 and 7. This *Environmental Monitoring Plan* summarizes the environmental surveillance sampling or measurement locations for both the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and raffinate pits area and the Weldon Spring Quarry sites and the minimum required analyses or measurement frequencies for these locations in order to adequately ensure the protection of the public and the environment. These locations are sampled or measured in accordance with documented standard operating procedures which incorporate U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Energy guidance and standard industry practices. The minimum detection level and accuracy of the analyses or measurements are in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations, Executive Orders, and internal Department of Energy policies. The quality of the Environmental Monitoring Program is maintained and documented by standard operating procedures, quality control samples, performance audit samples, standardized analytical methods, data management, data quality evaluations, quality assurance records, self assessments, laboratory audits, and quality audits. If above normal or anomalous data values are suspected after review of data, written standard operating procedures regarding actions and reporting are employed.

- 5.3 The environmental surveillance program for DOE-controlled sites should\* be conducted in accordance with the requirements of DOE 5400.1 and DOE 5400.5.

Section 3. The environmental surveillance program has been prepared to meet the requirements for Department of Energy environment monitoring programs as specified in Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5 and the *Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance*, as well as applicable Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations.

- 5.4 The criteria for environmental surveillance programs (listed in 5-1) should\* be used for establishing the environmental surveillance program for DOE-controlled sites.**

Section 3. Criteria listed in 5-1 of the *Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance*, were used in the establishment of the environmental surveillance program and are further discussed in the following items (5.6 through 5.10).

- 5.5 Any additional site-specific criteria should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

Additional site specific criteria which effect or alter the criteria listed in 5-1 are documented in the *Environmental Monitoring Plan* and discussed in the following items (5.6 through 5.10).

- 5.6 When feasible, all environmental media that, as determined by site-specific radiation exposure pathway analysis, might lead to a measurable annual dose of site origin at the site boundary should\* be routinely sampled and analyzed (for the critical radionuclides to dose) and routine measurements of penetrating radiation should\* be performed at those sites that, as determined by site-specific exposure pathway analysis, might result in an annual dose of site origin at the site boundary, if the total exceeds a) 5 mrem effective dose equivalent; or b) 100 person-rem collective effective dose equivalent within a radius of 80 km of a central point in the site.**

Sections 3 and 4.2. Measurements are made as determined by the site specific pathway analysis within the site boundaries, at the site boundaries, and at points outside the site boundaries as outlined in the previously mentioned Sections.

- 5.7 Environmental surveillance measurements may be performed periodically, but should\* be performed at least every five years, to confirm the low dose levels, if the projected annual effective dose equivalent of site origin is  $\leq 0.1$  mrem.**

Sections 3 and 4.2. Environmental surveillance is performed on a regular basis as specified in the previously mentioned sections.

- 5.8 Actual measurements on two media for each critical radionuclide/pathway combination, one of which might be the effluent stream, should\* be performed as part of the site routine effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance program.**

Measurements on two media for each critical radionuclide/pathway combination are not necessary due to extensive characterization of the media and historic monitoring. The *Environmental Monitoring Plan* has been designed to take into account the radionuclide/pathway combinations requiring environmental surveillance.

**5.9 Use of data should\* be based on statistically significant differences between the point of measurement and background (or control) data.**

Background sampling or measurement locations have been established for all pathway media at both the chemical plant and the quarry. In an agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey, the Department of Energy has established background for the Missouri River Alluvium by the sampling of seven temporary wells installed by the U.S. Geological Survey. Background locations for the Little Femme Osage Creek are monitored routinely. Background for groundwater at the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and raffinate pits area is based on the results of an ongoing sampling program by the Missouri Department of Health. The program includes routine monitoring of private drinking water wells in the vicinity of the chemical plant by that department and the results provided to the WSSRAP, therefore, these locations are not included in the EMP as background locations. Several lakes in the Busch Wildlife Area and Dardenne Creek were sampled as background locations for surface waters near the chemical plant. The Remedial Investigation for the Weldon Spring site has established statistical background levels for chemical constituents at the Weldon Spring site. A background air monitoring station is monitored routinely to establish background levels for the chemical plant and the quarry. The background monitoring station is located approximately 12.9 km (8 mi) from the chemical plant and 11.3 km (7 mi) from the quarry.

**5.10 Provisions should\* be made, as appropriate, for the detection and quantification of unplanned releases of radionuclides to the environment.**

Source measurement and control of all contained surface water is performed at the Weldon Spring site to prevent the release of radionuclides to the groundwater and surface waters. Monthly storm water sampling is performed to monitor the transport and release of radionuclides at the Weldon Spring site. Perimeter air monitoring is performed routinely, as well as work place monitoring, to determine releases of radionuclides from the Weldon Spring site.

Section 4.2.2.1. Three air monitoring programs are utilized at the WSSRAP to monitor site specific areas, perimeter areas, and critical receptors. Site specific monitoring, in addition to providing data concerning the contributions of specific activities to the total airborne inventory, will provide faster feedback concerning the effectiveness of

engineering controls and data concerning dispersion patterns. Filters from site-specific monitors will be collected on a daily basis as compared to weekly for the perimeter samplers, in order to assess the possibility of elevated levels of airborne contaminants.

- 5.11 The need for environmental sampling and analysis should\* be evaluated, by exposure pathway analysis, for each site radionuclide effluent or emission (liquid or airborne).**

Section 2. The exposure pathway analysis for the WSSRAP was performed to evaluate the impact on human or ecological receptors due to radiological effluent or emissions from the WSSRAP. Sampling or measurement locations were determined based on this exposure pathway analysis in order to ensure the protection of the public and the environment.

- 5.12 This analysis with appropriate data, references, and site-specific assumptions, along with site-specific criteria for selection of samples, measurements, instrumentation, equipment, and sampling or measurement locations should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

Section 2. The exposure pathway analysis was performed by initially determining the potential exposure routes and the factors to be considered, and then using site-specific factors, determining those routes which should be evaluated in the environmental surveillance program. The selection samples, measurements, and locations were determined based on the selected exposure routes.

- 5.13 A critical pathway analysis (radionuclide/ media) should\* be performed, documented, and referenced in the annual Site Environmental Report.**

The critical pathway analysis is revised annually for inclusion in both the environmental monitoring plan and the annual site environmental report.

- 5.14 If the projected dose equivalent from inhalation of particulates exceeds the criteria of 5-1, particle-size analysis of the emission should\* be conducted at least annually.**

During remediation of enclosed facilities (e.g., process buildings), particle size analysis of airborne emissions was performed annually. With completion of building demolition at the site, the analysis was discontinued because the outdoor remediation activities currently underway do not allow for the collection of a large enough filter sample volume on which to perform particle size analysis. In addition, based on projected dose equivalent calculated through predictive modeling, the public dose potential due to current and future remedial actions is below the criteria of 5-1.

- 5.15 For all new or modified facilities coming on-line, a pre-operational assessment should\* be made and documented in the site Environmental Monitoring plan to determine the types and quantities of effluents to be expected from the facility and to establish the associated environmental surveillance program.**

Section 4. Airborne emissions of radon and radioactive particulates due to CSS facility and disposal cell operations have been evaluated using predictive modeling. Based on these results, the airborne emissions of radon and radioactive particulates will be below the requirements for protection of the public and the environment established in DOE Order 5400.5. Preoperational monitoring is also being performed prior to the construction of the disposal cell and supporting facilities, which will disrupt large areas of the chemical plant area.

Section 4.2.1. Engineering controls will be employed to minimize ambient radionuclide concentrations to ALARA levels. Engineering process documentation is used to determine the types and quantities of expected emission and associated airborne monitoring requirements.

- 5.16 Calibration of dosimeters and exposure-rate instruments should\* be based on traceability to National Institute for Standards and Testing (NIST) standards.**

Sections 4.2 and 3.3.4. Calibration of monitoring systems requiring known value sources is performed using NIST traceable radioactive sources.

- 5.17 Gross radioactivity analyses should\* be used only as trend indicators, unless documented supporting analyses provide a reliable relationship to specific radionuclide concentrations or doses.**

Section 4.2.3.3. The WSSRAP has done extensive characterization of the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and raffinate pits area and the Weldon Spring Quarry to provide reliable relationships between radionuclides. In addition, the WSSRAP continues to perform radionuclide specific analysis such as the critical receptor monitoring program.

- 5.18** The overall accuracy ("% accuracy) should\* be estimated, and the approximate Environmental Detection Limit at a specified % confidence level for environmental measurements for beta-gammas, alphas, and neutrons should\* be determined and the two levels documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan.

Sections 4.2.2.1 and 4.2.2.2. The overall accuracy and the approximate Environmental Detection Limit for the environmental measurements are documented in the previously mentioned Sections.

- 5.19** Sample preservation methods should\* be consistent with the analytical procedures used.

Section 6. Preservation of environmental samples is performed in accordance with Environmental Protection Agency methodology for the analyses of specific parameters.

- 5.20** All environmental surveillance techniques should\* be designed to take a representative sample or measurement of the important radiation exposure pathway media.

Sections 3, 4, and 7. The environmental sampling techniques employed at the Weldon Spring site are performed in accordance with documented standard operating procedures in order to obtain representative samples of the media.

- 5.21** Sampling or measurement frequencies for each significant radionuclide or environmental medium combination (e.g., those that contribute 10% or more to off-site dose greater than 0.1 mrem EDE from emissions in a year) should\* take into account the half-life of the radionuclides to be measured and should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan.

The radionuclides that exist at the WSSRAP which contribute 10% or more to off-site dose all have lengthy half-lives and therefore have no significance with regard to the sampling frequency.

- 5.22** "Background" or "control" location measurements should\* be made for every significant radionuclide and pathway combination (e.g., those that contribute 10% or more to off site dose greater than 0.1 mrem EDE from emissions in a year) for which environmental measurements are used in the dose calculations.

Section 3. Background sampling and measurement locations have been designated for both the Weldon Spring Chemical Plant and raffinate pits area and the Weldon Spring Quarry sites for all exposure media routes.

- 5.23 An annual review of the radionuclide composition of effluents or emissions should\* be made and compared with those used to establish the site Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

Section 3 and 4. The radionuclide composition of exposure media at the chemical plant and the quarry sites are determined annually for evaluation of additional environmental surveillance.

- 5.24 Any deviations from routine environmental surveillance requirements, including sampling or measurement station placement, should\* be documented in an approved revised site Environmental Monitoring Plan.**

Sections 1 and 6.4. The WSSRAP *Environmental Monitoring Plan* is reviewed annually due to the complexity and evolution of the remedial work being performed. A revised *Environmental Monitoring Plan* will be issued if it is determined that the monitoring program does not satisfy the requirements of the Department of Energy orders and applicable requirements or if there is a significant change in requirements. All significant variances from the program scope are documented in a memorandum to project management and reported in the *Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report*, issued annually.

- 5.25 The air sampling rate should\* not vary by more than 20% and total air flow or total running time should\* be indicated; air sampling systems should\* be leak-tested, flow-calibrated, and tested and inspected on a routine basis at a minimum, using the calibration frequency recommendations of the equipment manufacturers.**

Section 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, and 4.2.2.3. Sampling systems are calibrated in accordance with WSSRAP standard operating procedures and manufacturers' specifications. Alpha-scintillation detectors are calibrated a minimum of every six months using NIST traceable radioactive sources. The gas-flow proportional counter is calibrated when repairs are made to the detector or there has been a potential for drift in the readings in the equipment. The rotameter is calibrated to NIST specifications on an annual basis. If the flow rate in the field changes more than 20% during the sampling period, the air monitor will be evaluated to determine if service is required.

- 5.26 State and local game officials should\* be consulted when selecting appropriate protected species to sample.**

The ecological monitoring program is designed in close consultation with local conservation and protection agencies. Preliminary activities for annual monitoring relate to sampling of game species within the surrounding wildlife areas. State and Federal

collection permits are obtained as necessary for sampling and all sampling programs are reviewed with appropriate agencies prior to work. No sampling of protected species; i.e. Federally or State listed endangered or threatened species is planned. Monitoring activities for protected species are limited to visual observations and identification for purposes of documenting occurrence of species within the Weldon Spring site area.

- 5.27 DOE Operations Offices and contractor staff should\* ensure that groundwater monitoring plans are consistent with State and regional EPA groundwater monitoring requirements under RCRA and CERCLA, to avoid unnecessary duplication.**

Section 1. The WSSRAP has prepared the *Environmental Monitoring Plan* to meet the requirements for Department of Energy environmental monitoring programs as specified in Department of Energy Orders 5400.1 and 5400.5, the *Environmental Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance*, and applicable Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations. Copies of the environmental monitoring plan are made available to the State and Federal regulatory agencies.

- 5.28 DOE Operations Offices and contractor staff should\* consult with State and regional EPA personnel as needed to ensure that the requirements are incorporated into the Radiological Monitoring Plan.**

Section 1. All applicable Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations regarding radiological parameters are incorporated into the environmental surveillance programs for the Weldon Spring site. Copies of the environmental monitoring plan are provided to the State and Federal regulatory agencies.

- 5.29 Any changes in the site-specific or generic factors should\* be noted in the plan and the retired or replaced values preserved for historical purposes.**

Section 2. The site-specific factors effecting the environmental surveillance program are evaluated, revised, and documented annually in the *Environmental Monitoring Plan*.

- 5.30 When neutron monitoring is required, the method of measurement should\* be based on the anticipated flux and energy spectrum.**

No significant neutron sources are present at the WSSRAP.

- 5.31 The sample exchange frequency for non-particulate sampling should be determined on a site-specific basis and should\* be documented in the environmental surveillance files.**

Sections 4.2.2.1, 4.2.2.2, and 4.2.2.3. The sampling frequency for non-particulate sampling is documented in the applicable standard operating procedures and in the previously mentioned Sections.

- 5.32 Liquid milk samples should be refrigerated or otherwise preserved prior to analysis; however, the analytical procedure to be used should\* be considered when choosing a sample preservation method.**

The 1999 environmental monitoring program does not include sampling of milk products; therefore, no sample preservation methods have been selected. Agricultural products such as corn and milo are primary foodstuffs grains within the 16 km (10 mi) monitoring area and have been sampled. The foodstuffs monitoring program is designed as a tiered sampling program.

Dairy farms are few in the area and currently three have been identified in the 16 km (10 mi) border. Air monitoring data indicate no particulate emissions that would require dairy product monitoring.

- 5.33 As they apply to environmental surveillance activities, the general quality assurance program provisions of Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Section 7. All environmental surveillance activities are performed in accordance with the Department of Energy and site quality assurance program provisions.

## 6.0 LABORATORY PROCEDURES

### 6.1 Laboratory procedures and practices should\* be documented in the site Environmental Monitoring Plan (in compliance with DOE 5400.1).

Section 6. All laboratories performing analysis for the environmental monitoring program have procedures and practices documented in their specific quality assurance project plans. At this time, the WSSRAP has several laboratories analyzing samples collected as part of the environmental monitoring program. Due to the large amount of information required from these laboratories, it would be impractical to document all of the procedures and practices in the *Environmental Monitoring Plan*.

### 6.2 Each monitoring and surveillance organization should\* have a sample identification system that provides positive identification of samples and aliquots of samples throughout the analytical process.

Sections 3.0, 6.3, and 7.2. The WSSRAP has a sample identification system that uniquely identifies samples from collection to data submittal to database usage (Procedure ES&H 4.1.1). Laboratories under contract to the WSSRAP generally have internal sample tracking and identification systems (unique laboratory I.D. numbers); but sample identification is reported back to the WSSRAP using WSSRAP identification numbers.

### 6.3 The system should\* incorporate a method for tracking all pertinent information obtained in the sampling process.

Sections 6.3 and 7.2. The WSSRAP has the Field Sample Tracking (FST) and Environmental Sample Tracking (EST) systems that are used to track environmental samples from collection to receipt to invoice approval for each laboratory under contract. The WSSRAP also has the WSSRAP Information System for Archiving and Retrieving Data (WIZARD) system that is used to maintain the environmental data received from the laboratories. WIZARD is utilized to comply with Department of Energy requirements, compare data, and perform statistical analyses on routine samples that are part of the environmental monitoring program.

### 6.4 To prevent incorrect analysis results caused by the spread of contamination among samples, each laboratory should\* establish and adhere to written procedures to minimize the possibility of cross-contamination between samples.

This requirement is not summarized in this plan. However, laboratories under contract to WSSRAP have standard operating procedures that specify identification and prevention

of cross-contamination among samples. The laboratories are assessed to these procedures by the site PQD on a scheduled basis. In addition, the WSSRAP Verification Group and the data reviewers request validation for data that is suspected to be in error or cross-contaminated.

**6.5 High-activity samples should\* be kept separate from low-activity samples.**

This requirement is not summarized in this plan. However, laboratories under contract to the WSSRAP have Nuclear Regulatory Commission licenses or similar State licenses. These laboratories screen samples received from the WSSRAP to determine if they can accept the samples. According to requirements in their licenses, they can only accept samples whose activities are below specific levels. Most laboratories have controlled areas that process samples with activities above a certain level. Generally, environmental samples collected from the WSSRAP have low activity.

**6.6 In addition, the integrity of samples should\* be maintained; that is, the degradation of samples should\* be minimized by using proper preservation and handling practices that are compatible with the analytical methods used.**

Section 7. WSSRAP standard operating procedures (ES&H 4.3.1 and 4.4.1) outline the proper preservation and sample handling practices. These procedures explain what parameters are compatible with similar parameters.

**6.7 To provide that the analyses performed are consistent and of the highest quality, specific analytical methods should\* be identified, documented, and used to identify and quantify all radionuclides in the facility inventory or effluent that contribute 10% or more to the public dose or environmental contamination associated with the site.**

Section 7.2 and Appendix B. A variety of WSSRAP and subcontractor procedures, plans, and programs are utilized to ensure that analytical methods are of the highest quality. The analytical methods are identified and documented in Sections 6.1 through 6.6 of this appendix.

**6.8 Standard analytical methods should\* be used for radionuclide analyses (when available), and any modification of a standard method(s) should\* be documented.**

Sections 6.3 and 7.2. Some radionuclide analyses have modifications to the standard method. All changes to standard methods are reviewed and approved by the Project Management Contractor prior to analyses.

- 6.9 In addition, methods, requirements, and necessary documentation should\* be specified in any analytical contracts established with outside laboratories.**

Sections 6.3 and 7.2. The specifications of the contracts with the laboratories include the requirements for documentation, methods, and other requirements regarding quality assurance. Laboratories are assessed on a scheduled basis to confirm their compliance with these issues.

- 6.10 All sites that release or could release gamma-emitting radionuclides should\* have the capability (either in-house or outside) of having samples analyzed by gamma-ray spectroscopy systems.**

This requirement is not summarized in this plan. However, the WSSRAP has the capability of analyzing gamma emitting radionuclides using gamma-ray spectroscopy and also has the capability of analyzing for alpha/beta emitting radionuclides using a gas-flow proportional counter and an alpha spectroscopy system.

- 6.11 Counting equipment should\* be calibrated using, at a minimum, the calibration frequency recommendations of the manufacturers so that accurate results are obtained.**

Section 4.2. All on-site counting equipment is calibrated at least annually and in accordance with Procedure ES&H 2.6.4, *Ludlum Model Scaler and Model 43-10 Detector: Gross Alpha Measurement Operation and Calibration* and ES&H 2.6.7, *Calibration and Operation of the WT-1000 Low Background Gas Flow Proportional Counter*. Calibration of vendor (off-site) laboratories counting equipment is evaluated during regularly scheduled laboratory audits.

- 6.12 In addition, check sources should\* be counted periodically on all counters to verify that the counters are giving correct results.**

This requirement is not summarized in this plan. However, check sources are periodically counted to verify that the counters are giving correct results in accordance with Procedure ES&H 2.6.7, *Calibration and Operation of the WT-1000 Low Background Gas Flow Proportional Counter*.

- 6.13 Samples that are sent off site for analysis or for laboratory intercomparison should\* be monitored for contamination and radiation levels and packaged in a manner that meets applicable transportation regulations and requirements.**

This requirement is not summarized in this plan. However, samples originating from radiologically controlled areas that are sent off site for analysis are monitored for contamination and radiation levels in a manner that meets applicable transportation regulations and requirements. The Site Shipping Officer is responsible for properly packaging the shipments in accordance with Procedure RC-17s, *Off-site Transportation of Hazardous Materials*.

## 7.0 DATA ANALYSIS AND STATISTICAL TREATMENT

- 7.1 **The statistical techniques used to support the concentration estimates, to determine their corresponding measures of reliability, and to compare radionuclide data between stations and times should\* be designed with consideration of the characteristics of effluent and environmental data.**

Section 6.1. Environmental data are statistically summarized using known and proven methods to determine the distribution, central tendency, dispersion, and outliers of the data. The statistical techniques take into account the characteristics of skewed distribution of time series data, high variability analytical results, missing data, and results below the analytical detection limits. All new data are evaluated against the corresponding historical statistics. Apparent outliers are only excluded from use after investigation confirms that an error has been made during sample collection, preparation, measurement, or analysis process.

- 7.2 **Documented and approved sampling, sample-handling, analysis, and data management techniques should\* be used to reduce variability of the results as much as possible.**

Section 6.1. Standard operating procedures have been developed for environmental monitoring activities specific to the Weldon Spring site. These procedures have been developed from Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Energy guidance and standard industry practices. Personnel undergo training specific to their responsibilities varying from procedure review through classroom training and "hands-on" training under the supervision of a qualified individual.

- 7.3 **The level of confidence in the data due to the radiological analyses should\* be estimated by analyzing blanks and spiked pseudosamples and by comparing the resulting concentration estimates to the known concentrations in those samples.**

Section 6.1. Numerous quality control samples are collected in support of environmental monitoring activities including blank samples, matrix spikes, and matrix duplicates. The confidence level of the data is estimated by comparing the results of the quality control samples with known concentrations.

- 7.4 The precision of radionuclide analytical results should\* be reported as a range, a variance, a standard deviation, a standard error, and/or a confidence interval.**

Section 6.1. The environmental monitoring data is statistically summarized by the determination of the range, variance, and standard deviation of the data values at each sampling location.

- 7.5 Data should\* be examined and entered into the appropriate databases promptly after analysis.**

Section 6.1. Immediately upon receipt from the laboratory, all new data are verified and entered into the WSSRAP database (Section 7.2).

- 7.6 When selecting the data to be considered, outliers should\* be excluded from the data only after investigation confirms that an error has been made in the sample collection, preparation, measurement, or data analysis process.**

Section 6.1. Apparent outliers are qualified and excluded from use only after investigation confirms that an error has been made in the sample collection, preparation, measurement, or data analysis process. Procedures are employed to aid in the interpretation of the data and to improve the quality of the results from the program by helping to detect erroneous measurements.

- 7.7 As each data point is collected, it should\* be compared to previous data, because such comparison can help identify unusual measurements that require investigation or further statistical evaluation.**

Section 6.1. All new data are evaluated against corresponding historical data to aid in the identification of unusual data values which may require further investigation or evaluation. This review is conducted in accordance with Procedure ES&H 1.1.7.

- 7.8 As they apply to data analysis and statistical treatment activities, the general quality assurance program provisions of Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Section 7. Overall data management activities for the WSSRAP are detailed in the *Sample Management Guide*. This plan provides guidance for the development of sampling plans, describes data management activities, and details general data quality requirements. These general data quality goals have been adopted for this environmental monitoring plan. The primary activities associated with this environmental monitoring plan include data verification, database management, and data validation. These

programs document the quality of data generated by on-site and off-site analyses of samples.

## 8.0 DOSE CALCULATIONS

- 8.1 Except where mandated otherwise (e.g., compliance with 40 CFR Part 61), the assessment models selected for all environmental dose assessments should\* appropriate characterize the physical and environmental situation encountered.

Section 6.2. Assessment models selected for environmental dose estimates at the WSSRAP are intended to assess accurate and realistic radiation doses to the population and to a hypothetical maximally exposed individual that could result from remediation activities. Environmental monitoring data are used either as direct input data in dose calculations or where appropriate, serve as data input in exposure and dose models.

- 8.2 The information used in dose assessments should\* be as accurate and realistic as possible.

Section 6.2. Radiological dose assessments for selected environmental media employ data from the effluent monitoring and environmental surveillance programs in order to ensure that the data are accurate and realistic.

- 8.3 Complete documentation of assessments of the radiation dose resulting from the operation of DOE-controlled facilities should\* be provided in a manner that supports the annual site Environmental Monitoring Report, Environmental Monitoring Plan, or other application, and show the 1) models used, 2) computer programs used, and 3) input data and data source assumptions made.

Section 6.2. The annual site environmental report includes documentation of the models, computer programs, input data, and data sources used in the assessment of radiation doses.

- 8.4 Default values used in model applications should\* be documented and evaluated to determine appropriateness to the specific modeling situation.

Section 6.2. Model default values are evaluated to determine the appropriateness of the values as they apply to the modeling situation. The use of default values is documented with the results of dose modeling.

- 8.5 When performing human food chain assessments, a complete set of human exposure pathways should\* be considered, consistent with current methods (IAEA 1982; Moore et. al. 1979; NCRP Report No. 76; NUREG/CR-3332).

Section 3.4.4.2 and 6.2. The foodstuffs sampling program provides data to determine the projected dose to off-site persons from an air to crop to human exposure route.

- 8.6 Surface water and groundwater modeling should\* be conducted as necessary to conform with the applicable requirements of the state government and the regional office of the EPA.**

Section 3. The WSSRAP has received no specific requirements to perform groundwater or surface water modeling from the State or regional regulators. Pursuant to CERCLA and RCRA guidance, the WSSRAP has and continues to conduct a variety of groundwater contaminant transport modeling efforts.

- 8.7 The general quality assurance program provisions of Chapter 10 should\* be followed as they apply to performing calculations that assess dose impacts.**

Section 6.2. All general quality assurance program provisions are followed as they apply to performing calculations that assess dose impacts.

## 9.0 RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 9.1 Accordingly, DOE officials and DOE management and operating contractors should\* identify and comply with the relevant requirements.

Section 6. Activities at the Weldon Spring site are performed in accordance with Department of Energy Orders 5000.3A, 5400.1, 5400.5, 5284.1b, and 5484.1; National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits issued by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources; and the *Federal Facilities Agreement*, as well as other applicable Federal, State, and local laws and environmental protection regulations.

- 9.2 Timely notification of occurrences and information involving DOE and its contractors should\* be made to the appropriate DOE officials and to other responsible authorities.

Section 6. Reporting is performed in accordance with Department of Energy Order 232.1A.

- 9.3 Auditable records relating to environmental surveillance and effluent monitoring should\* be maintained.

Section 6. The WSSRAP maintains a *Sample Management Guide* (DOE/OR/21548-499) which governs sampling plan preparation, data verification and validation, database administration, and data archiving. All environmental data from sampling, analysis, and quality review programs are maintained in hard copy and electronic copy. All original documentation is transferred to the Project Quality Department and stored in a controlled area in a fireproof safe.

- 9.4 Calculations, computer programs, or other data handling should\* be recorded or referenced.

Section 6. Computer programs and data management systems utilized at the Weldon Spring site are the Environmental Sample Tracking (EST) system, the Field Sample Tracking (FST) System, the Generic Universal Report Utility (GURU) program, the Safety, Health, and Radiation Protection (SHARP) program, the Site Wide Audit Tracking System (SWATS), and the Waste Inventory Tracking System (WITS).

**9.5 As they apply to reporting and record keeping activities, the general quality assurance program provisions of Chapter 10 should\* be followed.**

Section 7. Standard operating procedures are maintained and documented to ensure the quality of the environmental monitoring program and those activities which influence the program.

## 10.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 10.1 In addition to these plans, the Environmental Monitoring Plan should\* contain a section on quality assurance and should\* cover the monitoring activities at each site, consistent with applicable elements of the 18-element format in ANSI/ASME NQA-1.

Section 7. The quality assurance section of the environmental monitoring plan outlines the requirements for the activities at the WSSRAP, which is obligated to comply with the applicable requirements of ANSI/ASME NQA-1 as outlined in Department of Energy Order 5700.6C. A Quality Assurance Program is maintained for the Weldon Spring site, which addresses the requirements of Department of Energy Order 5700.6C. Also, the project specific Environmental Quality Assurance Project Plan (Ref. 24) describes how various aspects of Department of Energy Order 5700.6C and the Quality Assurance Program will be implemented at the Weldon Spring site.

- 10.2 Periodic audits should\* be performed to verify compliance with operational and quality control procedures.

Section 7. Assessments and surveillances are performed periodically to evaluate quality-related activities in the environmental monitoring program. Analytical laboratories performing analyses for the Weldon Spring site are assessed annually by Weldon Spring site personnel from the Project Quality Department and other related departments. The Project Quality Department routinely evaluates site operations associated with environmental monitoring activities. The Weldon Spring site is also periodically assessed by external entities, including Department of Energy-Headquarters and Department of Energy-Oak Ridge.

- 10.3 The following requirements from ANSI/ASME NQA-1 should\* be followed: Planned and scheduled audits should\* be performed to verify compliance with all aspects of the quality assurance program and to determine its effectiveness. These audits should\* be performed independently in accordance with written procedures or checklists by personnel who do not have direct responsibility for performing the activities being audited (i.e., supervisors cannot audit their own facilities). Audit results should\* be documented and reported to and reviewed by responsible management. Follow-up action should\* be taken where indicated.

Section 7. The Project Quality Department routinely performs assessments of environmental monitoring activities to evaluate compliance with project-specific procedures. Assessment reports are generated and corrective actions are monitored by the Project Quality Department.

- 10.4** The elements of a quality assurance program plan should\* be derived from the 18 criteria in ANSI/ASME NQA-1 and those stipulated in 10 CFR Part 50.

The WSSRAP complies with the applicable requirements of ANSI/ASME NQA-1 in accordance with Department of Energy Order 5700.6c. The WSSRAP is not a nuclear production or utilization facility and, therefore, the Quality Assurance Program is not derived from the criteria stipulated in 10 CFR Part 50 which pertains to these types of facilities.

- 10.5** Radiation measurement, including portable instruments, environmental dosimeters, in situ monitoring equipment, and laboratory instruments, should\* be calibrated with standards traceable to NIST calibration standards (NCRP 1978; National Bureau of Standards Special Publication 609).

Section 7. Calibration of all radiation measurements is performed in accordance with documented procedures, industrial practices, and Department of Energy Orders which have standards traceable to NIST calibration standards.

**APPENDIX B**  
**Data Quality Requirements**

## B-1 Data Quality Requirements for the WSSRAP-Precision and Accuracy Guidelines for Routine Monitoring and Characterization

CATEGORY	ANALYTICAL PARAMETER <sup>(a)</sup>	PRECISION (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	PRECISION (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	COMMENTS <sup>(c)</sup>
Radiation Screening	Gross Alpha	NA	NA	NA	NA	ES&H SOP 2.6.4
	Gross Beta/Gamma	NA	NA	NA	NA	ES&H SOP 2.6.3
Field Measurements	pH	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.1
	Temperature	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.1
	Conductivity	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.2
	Specific Ions	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.5
	Dissolved Oxygen	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.6
	Organic Vapors	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 3.1.1
	Settleable Solids	NA	NA	20	NA	ES&H SOP 4.5.7
	On-site Radiological Measurements	U-238	50	50	NA	NA
Ra-226, Ra-228		50	50	NA	NA	ES&H SOP 2.6.9
Th-230		50	50	NA	NA	ES&H SOP 2.5.8
Uranium, total		NA	NA	30	30	ES&H SOP 2.6.5
Off-site Radiological Measurements	Nat. Uranium	50	30	20	20	EPA 908.0
	Ra-226, -228	50	30	20	20	EPA 903.1
	Th-228, 230, 232	50	30	20	20	EERF 00/07
	Gross Alpha	50	30	40	40	EPA 900.0
	Gross Beta	50	30	40	40	EPA 900.0
Nitroaromatic Compounds	TNT	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
	2,4-DNT	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
	2,6-DNT	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
	1,3,5-TNB	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
	1,3-DNB	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
	Nitrobenzene	50	50	20	20	USATHAMA
Miscellaneous	TSS	NA	NA	20	20	EPA 160.1
	TDS	NA	NA	20	20	EPA 160.2
	TOC	50	50	20	20	EPA 415.1
	LI	50	50	20	20	EPA 200.7
	MO	50	50	20	20	EPA 200.7
	SR	50	50	20	20	EPA 200.7

## B-1 Data Quality Requirements for the WSSRAP-Precision and Accuracy Guidelines for Routine Monitoring and Characterization (Continued)

CATEGORY	ANALYTICAL PARAMETER <sup>(a)</sup>	PRECISION (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	PRECISION (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	COMMENTS <sup>(c)</sup>
Miscellaneous (continued)	CR+6	50	50	20	20	Colorimetric
	TOX	50	50	20	20	EPA 450.0
	NO3	50	50	20	20	EPA 300.0/353.1
	SO4	50	50	20	20	EPA 300.0/375.1
	CL	50	50	20	20	EPA 300.0/325.1
	F	50	50	20	20	EPA 300.0/340.1
	NO2	50	50	20	20	EPA 354.1
	% Moisture	50	NA	NA	NA	ASTM
	pH (soil)	50	NA	NA	NA	EPA 180.2
CLP-VOA	TCL		As required by CLP			EPA CLP
CLP-Semi VOA	TCL		As required by CLP			EPA CLP
CLP-Pest/PCB	TCL		As required by CLP			EPA CLP
CLP-Metals	AL		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	AS		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	BE		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	CD		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	CR (Total)		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	CU		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	PB		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-AA
	HG		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-OV
	NI		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	NA		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	ZN		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	BA		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	AG		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	FE		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	K		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	MN		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	MG		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
SE		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-AA	

## B-1 Data Quality Requirements for the WSSRAP Precision and Accuracy Guidelines for Routine Monitoring and Characterization (Continued)

CATEGORY	ANALYTICAL PARAMETER <sup>(a)</sup>	PRECISION (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (SOIL) <sup>(b)</sup>	PRECISION (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	ACCURACY (WATER) <sup>(b)</sup>	COMMENTS <sup>(c)</sup>
CLP-Metals (Continued)	V		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	TL		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-AA
	SB		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	CA		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
	CO		As required by CLP			EPA CLP-ICP
Other parameters not listed		50	50	20	20	

NA Not Applicable

- (a) Detection limits and/or methods may vary with each laboratory and may assume a dilution factor of 1.0. The soil detection limits assume 100% solids content.
- (b) Accuracy criteria reflects the maximum  $\pm$  deviation from 100% recovery. Precision criteria reflects the maximum relative percent difference between duplicate values.
- (c) Generic DQRs apply to media and/or analytical methods not listed in this table. Specific DQRs may be developed as a part of future sampling and analysis plans. Methods noted are only one example of several acceptable methods.

TABLE B-2 Data Quality Requirements for the WSSRAP Precision and Accuracy Guidelines for Airborne Monitoring and Characterization

Category	Analytical Parameter	Analytical Method	MDL	Precision	Accuracy	Comments
Radon Track Etch	Radon	N/A	0.1 pCi/l	N/A	N/A	
Continuous Radon	Radon	4.6.7	0.1 pCi/l	N/A	N/A	ES&H SOP
Continuous Radon Daughter	Radon Daughter	4.6.8	1.0 mWL	N/A	N/A	ES&H SOP
Low Volume Airborne Particulate	Airborne Particulate (Gross Alpha)	2.4.3 *	2.5E-15	N/A	N/A	ES&H SOP
TLD	External Gamma	N/A	1 $\mu$ rem/hr	N/A	N/A	ANSI N 565 1978

**APPENDIX C**  
**Document Hierarchy for the Environmental Monitoring Plan**

**Level 1: DOCUMENTS HAVING FORCE OF LAW OR CONTRACT**

Department of Energy Contract DE-AC05-86OR21548

Department of Energy Orders

- 0232.1A *Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information*
- 1324.2A *Records Disposition*
- 5400.1 *General Environment Protection Program*
- 5400.5 *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*
- 5480.21 *Unreviewed Safety Questions*
- 5480.22 *Technical Safety Requirements*
- 5480.4 *Environmental Protection, Safety, and Health Protection Standards*
- 5480.23 *Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports*
- 5481.1B *Safety Analysis and Review Systems*
- 5484.1 *Environmental Protection, Safety and Health Protection Information Reporting Requirements*
- 0151.1 *Comprehensive Emergency Management System*
- 0231.1 *Safety and Health Reporting Requirements*
- 0420.1 *Facility Safety*
- 0440.1 *Worker Protection Management for DOE Federal and Contractor Employees*
- 0451.1A *National Environmental Policy Act Compliance Program*
- 5480.19 *Conduct of Operations Requirements for DOE Facilities*
- 0414.1 *Quality Assurance*
- 5820.2A *Radioactive Waste Management*
- N441.1 *Radiological Protection for DOE Activities*
  
- DOE-STD-3009-94 *Preparation Guide for U.S. DOE Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Safety Analysis Reports*
- DOE-STD-1027-92 *Hazard Categorization and Accident Analysis Techniques for Compliance with DOE Order 5480.23, Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports*
- DOE-EM-STD-5502-94 *Hazard Baseline Documentation*

Federal and State Laws and Regulations:

Archeological Resources Protection Act

Clean Air Act

Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act

National Environmental Policy Act

Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended

Executive orders 11988, 11990, 12088, 12146, and 12316

Governor's Executive Order 82-19, On Floodplain Management

Hazardous Materials Transportation Act of 1974, as amended

Missouri Air Conservation Law

Missouri Clean Water Law

Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Law

National Historic Preservation Act

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976, as amended

10 CFR 835, Occupational Radiation Protection

18 CFR 12, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Dam Safety Regulations

29 CFR 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards

29 CFR 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

40 CFR 61, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

10 CFR 834 Radiation Protection of the Public and Environment(proposed)

10 CFR 835, Occupational Radiation Protection

10 CFR 1008.17 DOE Privacy Act

29 CFR 1324.2A Records Disposition

10 CSR 23 Division of Geology and Land Survey

40 CFR 355 Emergency Planning and Notification

Federal Facility Agreement

Records of Decision

**LEVEL 2: Documents giving programmatic guidance to the PMC.**

PMC Quality Assurance Program (DOE/OR/21548-333)

Project Management Plan (DOE/OR/21548-048)

Project Management Contractor Quality Assurance Program (DOE/OR/21548-333)

Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project Health and Safety Plan (DOE/OR/21548-511)

Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project Uncontrolled Area Health And Safety Plan  
(DOE/OR/21548-553)

PMC Implementation Plan for Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 835  
(DOE/OR/21548-508)

**Level 3: Documents that define the entire scope of a PMC department activity.**

ES&H Department Plan (DOE/OR/21548-172)

Environmental Quality Assurance Project Plan (DOE/OR/21548-352)

WSSRAP Facility Safety Management Plan  
(DOE/OR/21548-496)

**Level 4: Operational plans and documents that apply to more than one activity of a PMC department.**

Sampling Plans

Emergency Plan (DOE/OR/21548-531)

Plan For Monitoring Radionuclide Emissions other than Radon at WSS Critical Receptors  
(DOE/OR/21548-127)

Respiratory Protection Program Plan (DOE/OR/21548-057)

Hazard Communication Program Plan (DOE/OR/21548-049)

Laboratory Chemical Hygiene Plan (DOE/OR/21548-148)

Well Field Contingency Plan (DOE/OR/21548-340)

Environmental Monitoring Plan (DOE/OR/21548-424)

Waste Minimization Pollution Prevention Awareness Plan  
(DOE/OR/21548-124)

Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Program

Dam Safety Operations Emergency Preparedness Plan  
(DOE/OR/21548-306)

Sample Management Guide(DOE/OR/21548-499)

Occupational Medical Program Plan(DOE/OR/21548-448)

On Site Radiological Lab Operational And Quality Assurance Plan  
(DOE/OR/21548-593)

Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project Groundwater Protection Management Program  
Plan. (DOE/OR/21548-776).

Hearing Conservation Program Plan(DOE/OR/21548-293)

WSSRAP Ergonomic Plan (DOE/OR/21548-601)

Wellness Program(DOE/OR/21548-544)

Chemical Plant Area Cleanup Attainment Confirmation Plan (DOE/OR/21548-491)

**Level 5: Documents that are task specific and provide detailed instructions regarding what to do, how to do it, and specific responsibilities.**

Personal Protective Equipment Requirements Manual(DOE/OR/21548-034)

NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods

Fire Protection Program Manual(DOE/OR/21548-328)

External Dosimetry Technical Basis Manual(DOE/OR/21548-441)

Limits For Intake of Radionuclides by Workers: A Report of Comm. 2 of the International Commission on Radiological Protection

1991-1992 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Sub. And Physical Agents and Biological Exp. Indices

Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Program Plan(DOE/OR/21548-497)

Facility Safety Assessment For The CSS Pilot Plant (DOE/OR/21548-483)

Facility Safety Assessment For The Quarry Bulk Waste Removal Activity (DOE/OR/21548-486)

Interim Facility Safety Documentation For The Temporary Storage Area (DOE/OR/21548-513)

Hazard Categorization For The Site Water Treatment Plant Trains 1 and 2

Hazard Categorization For The Quarry Water Treatment Plant (DOE/OR/21548-525)

Safety Analysis For The Site Water Treatment Plant (DOE/OR/21548-527)

Hazard Categorization Of Building 434 (DOE/OR/21548-539)

Interim Facility Safety Documentation For The Material Staging Area (DOE/OR/21548-546)

Interim Facility Safety Documentation For The Asbestos Storage Area (DOE/OR/21548-547)

Interim Facility Safety Documentation For The Raffinate Pits (DOE/OR/21548-548)

Safety analysis For The Quarry Water Treatment Plant (DOE/OR/21548-550)

Interim Facility Safety Documentation For The Ash Pond Storage Area (DOE/OR/21548-551)

Hazard Categorization For The Chemical Stabilization and Solidification Facility (DOE/OR/21548-570)

Facility Safety Analysis For Building 434 Operations (DOE/OR/21548-578)

Hazard Categorization For The Disposal Cell (DOE/OR/21548-579)

Safety Analysis For The Chemical Stabilization and Solidification Facility (DOE/OR/21548-648)

Safety Analysis For The Weldon Spring Site Disposal Cell (DOE/OR/21548-656)

Internal Dosimetry Program Technical Basis Manual (DOE/OR/21548-241)

## PROCEDURES

1.1.4 Logbook Procedure

1.1.5 The WSSRAP ALARA Procedure

1.1.7 Environmental Data Review and Above Normal Reporting

1.2.1 Soil Remediation Disposition Process

2.1.3 Documentation of Practical Training for ES&H Staff and Subcontractor Personnel

2.2.1 Thermoluminescent (TLD) Issuance and External Dosimetry

2.2.3 Bioassay Sampling

2.2.6 Internal Radiation Dose Evaluation and Special Bioassay Requirements

2.2.7 Safety, Health and Radiation Protection Documentation

2.2.9 External Exposure Evaluations

2.3.1 Personnel Access to Controlled Areas

2.3.6 Personnel, Equipment, and Vehicle Decontamination

2.3.8 Contamination Survey

2.4.1 Calibration and Use of Portable Radiological Survey Instruments

2.4.3 Area Sampling and Analysis for Gross Alpha Air Particulate Concentrations

2.4.4 Radon and Thoron Daughter Concentration Determination

2.4.7 Personal Radiological Air Particulate Sampling

2.5.5 Sample Preparation Procedure for Radiological Soil Samples

2.5.8 Th-230 Determination in Soils by the UNC Method

2.5.10 Spiking Air Filters for Contract Lab Checks

2.6.5 Calibration and Operation of the KPA-11 Kinetic Phosphorescence Analyzer

- 2.6.7 Calibration and Operation of the HT-10000 Low Background Gas Flow Proportional Counter
- 2.6.9 Instructions for Calibration and Operation of the High Purity Germanium Detector
- 2.6.11 Operation and Maintenance of the Bicron RSO-5 and Eberline RO-20 Portable Ionization Chambers
- 2.6.12 Radioactive Source Control
- 2.6.14 Calibration and Operation of an Eberline PCM-2 Personnel Contamination Monitor
- 3.1.1 Measurement of Photoionizable Gas and Vapors: Calibration and use of the Photoionization Detectors
- 3.1.2 Hazardous Atmosphere Determinations: Calibration and Use of the Exotox 50 and Exotox 75 Gas Monitor
- 3.1.3 Airborne Fibers-Personal Exposure Monitoring
- 3.1.4 Airborne Fibers-Area Sampling
- 3.1.5 Bulk Sampling for Asbestos
- 3.1.6 Calibration of Rotameters
- 3.1.7 Noise Monitoring for Hearing Conservation
- 3.1.8 Portable Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Regulator Tester
- 3.2.2 Quantitative and Qualitative Fit Testing of Respirators
- 3.2.3 Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus Operation and Inspection
- 3.2.5 Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Air Purifying Respirators
- 3.2.6 Respirator Cleaning and Sanitizing
- 3.3.1 Medical Surveillance
- 3.5.1 Confined Space Entry
- 3.6.1 Heat Stress Monitoring
- 3.7.1 Use of Air Velocity Meters and Airflow Evaluation of Laboratory Hoods
- 3.8.2 Fibrous Aerosol Monitoring
- 3.8.3 Real Time Aerosol Monitoring
- 3.8.4 Measurement of Mercury Vapor: Calibration and Use of the Jerome 431-X Gold Film Mercury Analyzer
- 3.8.6 Cascade Impactor Sampling
- 4.1.1 Numbering System for Environmental Samples and Sampling Locations
- 4.1.2 Initiation, Generation, and Transfer of Environmental Chain of Custody
- 4.1.3 Sampling Equipment Decontamination
- 4.3.1 Surface Water Sampling
- 4.3.2 Hydraulic Conductivity Slug testing
- 4.3.3 Standing Surface Water Level Measurement
- 4.3.4 Flow Meter Operation
- 4.4.1 Groundwater Sampling
- 4.4.2 Groundwater Level Monitoring and Well Integrity Inspections
- 4.4.4 Subsurface Monitoring Device Plugging and Abandonment Procedure
- 4.4.5 Soil/Sediment Sampling

- 4.4.6 Vegetation Surveys
- 4.4.7 Soil, Rock Core, and Rock Chip Borehole Logging
- 4.4.8 Monitoring Well Installation and Development
- 4.4.9 Drilling Coordination System
- 4.5.7 Measurement of Settleable Solids
- 4.5.9 Operation and Calibration of YSI Flow Through Cell System
- 4.6.1 Environmental TLD Deployment and Handling
- 4.6.2 Radon Concentration Measurement in Ambient Air
- 4.6.4 Constant Flow Low Volume Air Sampler Operation and Air Sample Filter Handling
- 4.6.5 Radon Flux Measurements using the Large Area Activated Charcoal Collector Method
- 4.6.6 Constant Flow High Volume Air Sampler operation and Air Sample Filter Handling
- 4.6.9 Electret radon and Thoron Gas monitor: Operation and data handling
- 4.6.10 Operation of the Niton RAD7 Radon Detector
- 4.6.11 Operation of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor
- 4.6.12 Calibration of the Pylon WLX Working Level Monitor Using the Rn-190 and Th-190 Daughter Standards
- 4.8.3 WSSRAP Meteorological Monitoring Station
- 4.9.1 Environmental Monitoring Data Verification
- 4.9.2 Environmental Monitoring Data Validation
- 6.1.1 Emergency Response team
- 6.1.2 Certified First Responder Program: Functions and Requirements
- 6.1.3 Emergency Management Team
- 6.1.4 Emergency Notification
- 6.1.5 All Call Emergency Pager System
- 6.1.6 Emergency Response Equipment Inspection
- 6.2.1 Site Emergency Training and Drill Procedure
- 6.2.2 Designated Employee - Fire Control
- 6.2.3 Employee Emergency Evacuation Operations
- 6.2.4 Inclement Weather
- 8.1.1 Hazards Screening of New Work Packages
- 8.1.2 Facility Hazard Categorization
- 8.2.2 Safety Analysis for Facilities Not Categorized as Nuclear Facilities
- 8.3.1 Review and Revision of Health and Safety Plans and Safety Basis Documentation
- 9.1.1 Disposition of Suspect Compressed Gas Cylinders
- 9.1.2 Surface Water Management

**INSTRUCTIONS**

- 101 Drink Stations Within Controlled Areas
- 102 Bulk Sampling for Asbestos
- 103 Contamination Control Periodic Surveys
- 104 Personnel and Equipment Decontamination
- 105 Contamination Monitoring Requirements for Fluid Changes Within Controlled Areas
- 106 Inspection of Emergency Showers and Eyewash
- 107 ES&H Reviews
- 108 Survey Requirements for Exit From Radiological Controlled Area
- 109 Estimating Total Activity FOR SCO Laundry Shipments
- 110 Radiological Contamination Surveys
- 121 Breathing Zone Air Sampling and Analysis for Long-Lived Gross Alpha Activity
- 122 Operation of Low-Volume Air Sampler
- 148 Ludlum Model 19 Micro R Meter Usage
- 150 Use of Ludlum Model 44-10 (2x2) and 44-2 (1x1) NAI Detectors
- 161 Air Sampling With Detector Tubes
- 183 Noise Monitoring For Hearing Conservation
- 201 Quantitative and Qualitative Fit Testing Of Respirators
- 202 Fire Protection Instruction Manual
- 203 Use of On-Site Radiological Laboratory
- 204 Functional Element Surveillance Audit Schedule
- 205 ES&H Posting Requirements
- 206 Radiological Performance Goals Program
- 207 Pipet Verification
- 301 Operation of the Deionized Water Still
- 302 Operation of Manual Rain Gauge
- 402 Peer Review of Formal Documents and Calculations
- 403 Documenting Classroom Training and Field Experience Requirements Under the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operation and Emergency Response Training (HAZWOPER) Standard

**Level 6: Reports, studies, and other formal documents that provide information about the Weldon Spring Site or the WSSRAP.**

Weldon Spring Chemical Plant Storm Water ALARA Report  
(DOE/OR/21548-555)

Weldon Spring Site Environmental Report

Discharge Monitoring Reports

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Annual Reports for The Weidon Spring Site Remedial Action Project  
Reports for Soil Confirmation

Semi-Annual Meteorological Station Performance Check Report

Post Remedial Action Reports

**APPENDIX D**  
**Telecon From L. Hopkins to File Regarding the Use of**  
**Uncensored Data Sets, Dated June 1, 1992**

June 1, 1992

DATE:

File

TO:

*A. Hillier*  
Loren Hopkins

FROM:

TELECON ON UNCENSORED DATA

SUBJECT:

Date of Telecon: May 27, 1992

Caller: Loren Hopkins

Call to: Bob O'Brien, Statistical Policy Branch of US EPA,  
Washington, DC

Telephone: (202) 260-2683

SUBJECT: UTILIZING UNCENSORED DATA IN STATISTICAL  
CALCULATIONS

Mr. O'Brien returned my call regarding this subject. I explained to Mr. O'Brien that the 1991 DOE Environmental Regulatory Guide for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance specified the following:

#### 7.3.4 Less-Than-Detectable Values

Monitoring programs often include measurement of extremely low concentrations of radionuclides, below the detection limit of the counting instruments. Data sets with large numbers of less-than-detectable values need special consideration in the statistical analyses (Gilbert 1987).

Less-than-detectable data will produce numerical measurements with values below the detection limit and sometimes negative values. All of the actual values, including those that are negative, should be included in the statistical analyses. Practices such as assigning a zero, the detection limit value, or some in-between value to the below detectable data point, or discarding those data points can severely bias the resulting parameter estimates and should be avoided.

When analytical instruments or laboratories do not supply the actual values for readings less than the detection limit, but make some designation such as "ND", the actual values for those data points should be obtained. When obtaining these data points is not possible, at least the number of less-than-detectable values should be obtained.

m:\users\bickmayer\env\uncens.1h

Data from censored distributions (for which the number of less-than-detectable values is known) are more amenable to standard statistical analyses than are those from truncated distributions (for which the number of values below the detection limit are not known), which require special statistical techniques (Gilbert and Kinnison, 1981).

I explained that in incorporating uncensored data (including negative numbers) in our statistical calculations, in one case we obtained a negative dose. We question the use of applying the policy of incorporating uncensored data across the board because the results of using means derived from uncensored data may lead to physically impossible results. In addition, we were wondering if some sort of weighting approach should be applied to data below the detection limit because there is less confidence associated with these values. I asked if he had any feel for when the use of uncensored data should or should not be applied and if there was a study that validated this request for incorporation of uncensored data. Mr. O'Brien did not have an answer for me and referred me to Richard Gilbert at Batelle (509) 375-2979).

I called Richard Gilbert and explained the situation and concerns I had explained to Mr. O'Brien. He was not aware of the DOE guidance and was not aware that he was referenced in the guidance. He felt that any across-the-board application of his recommendations of the use of uncensored data was ill-founded. He recommended that we use scientific, professional judgement in including uncensored data. In general, he felt we should obtain and use uncensored data since he felt it still contained some meaning. However, if the results were not possible, we should include a caveat and explain our reasoning.

Mr. Gilbert suggested I look up a paper by Diane Lambert entitled "Non-detects, Detection Limits and the Limit of Probability", from the Journal of the American Statistical Association regarding my question with weighting data below the detection limit with less confidence.

LK/ccb

**APPENDIX E**  
**Above Normal Reporting Levels**

Table E-1 Environmental Response Levels in Groundwater and Surface Water for Critical Receptors

LOCATION	PARAMETER	RESPONSE LEVEL I	RESPONSE LEVEL II
Surface Water			
SW-2004,2005, 2012	U(a)	Reviewer discretion	$x > 20$ pCi/l
SW-2024, 2016	U(a)	$5 \text{ pCi/l} < x < 10$	$x > 10$ pCi/l
SW-1003, 1004,1005,1007, 1009	U(a) Nitro(a)	$100 \text{ pCi/l} < x < \text{max}$ D.L. $< x < 1 \mu\text{g/l}$	$x > \text{max. or } x > 300$ $x > 1 \mu\text{g/l}$
Springs			
SP-8301	U(a) Nitros(b)	$100 \text{ pCi/l} < x < \text{max}$ D.L. $< x < 0.22 \mu\text{g/l}$	$x > \text{max}$ $x > 0.22 \mu\text{g/l}$
Groundwater			
MW-1002 through 1018 and MW-1027 through 1032	U(c) Nitro(c)	$x > \text{previous high and } x > m + 2s$ $x > \text{previous high and } x > m + 2s$	2 highs(e) 2 highs(e)
SWTP (MW-2035 through 2043) and QWTP (MW-1035 through 1041) Detection monitoring	All Parameters(d)	$x > \text{previous high and } x > m + 2s$	$x > \text{baseline}$
MW-1017 to MW-1023, MW-1033 and RMWs and PWs	U(a) Nitro(a) SO <sub>4</sub> (b) Metals(f)	new high $< x < 10$ pCi/l - $100 \text{mg/l} < x < 250$ $m+2s < x < \text{MCL}$ (PWs and RMWs only)	$x > 10$ pCi/l $x > \text{D.L.}$ $x > 250 \text{ mg/l}$ $x > \text{MCL}$

- (a) based on historic ranges
- (b) based on water quality standards
- (c) based on past three years historical data
- (d) based on baseline monitoring, see Tables E-4 or E-5
- (e) consecutive new highs with  $x \geq \mu + 2\sigma$
- (f) based on drinking water standards

Table E-2 WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

## A. EPA DRINKING WATER STANDARDS

Parameter	Concentration mg/l	Parameter	Concentration mg/l
Antimony(a)	0.006	Selenium(a)	0.05
Arsenic(a)	0.05	Silver(d)	0.05
Barium(a)	2.0	Thallium(a)	0.002
Beryllium(a)	0.004	Zinc(b)	5.0
Cadmium(a)	0.005	Fluoride(b)	2.0
Chromium(a)	0.1	TDS(b)	500
Cobalt(d)	1.0	Cyanide(c)	0.2
Copper(b)	1.0	PCBs(d)	4.5E-6
Iron(b)	0.3	2,4-DNT(d)	0.00011
Nitrate(N)(a)	10	Gross $\alpha$ (a)	15 pCi/l
Sulfate(b)	250	Ra-226+228(a)	5 pCi/l
Chloride(b)	250	Rn-222 (f)	300 pCi/l
Lead(d)	.015	Uranium (f)	20 $\mu$ g/l =13.8 pCi/l
Manganese(b)	0.05		
Mercury(a)	0.002		
Nickel(c)	0.1		

- (a) EPA Primary maximum contaminant level  
 (b) EPA Secondary maximum contaminant level  
 (c) MDNR Primary maximum contaminant level  
 (d) MDNR Water quality standard for ground water  
 (f) Proposed EPA Primary maximum contaminant level

## B. DERIVED CONCENTRATION GUIDE (DCGs)

DOE Order 5400.5, Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment, designates the DCGs for ingestion of drinking water as:

Uranium 600 pCi/l  
 Radium-226 100 pCi/l  
 Radium-228 100 pCi/l  
 Thorium-228 400 pCi/l  
 Thorium-230 300 pCi/l  
 Thorium-232 50 pCi/l

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

LOCATION	PARAMETER	RESPONSE LEVEL I	RESPONSE LEVEL II
all permitted outfalls	all parameters	= permit limit	> permitted limit or = to or > than notification level
<b>NPDES OUTFALL NOTIFICATION LEVELS</b> (storm water, site and quarry water and sewage treatment plant outfalls)			
PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/l	60/60	>60 NA NA
Total Suspended Solids	mg/l	30/30	>30 NA >30
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5 Day)	mg/l	30	NA NA >30
Fecal Coliform	col/ 100ml	400	NA NA >400
Settleable Solids****	ml/l	1.0	NA 1.0 NA (>2.5 for borrow area)
PH	SU	6 - 9	<6 or >9

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels (Continued)

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP; STORMWATER OUTFALLS  NP-0006***
Whole Effluent Toxicity		See permits	see permits MO-0107701 and MO-0108987
Oil and Grease	mg/l	*	NA NA NA(>10 borrow area)
Arsenic**	mg/l	0.2/0.1	>0.2 >0.1 >0.1 >0.1
Copper**	mg/l	*	>1.0 >0.1 >0.1 >0.1 >0.19 >0.1 >0.1
Lead**	mg/l	0.2/0.1	>0.2 >0.1 >0.1 >0.1 >0.198 >0.1 >0.1
Manganese	mg/l	0.5/0.1	>0.5 >0.100 NA NA
Mercury**	mg/l	0.005/0.004	>0.005 >0.004 >0.1 >0.1
Selenium**	mg/l	0.05/**	>0.05 >0.1 >0.1 >0.1
Cyanide-Amenable**	mg/l	0.05/**	>0.05 >0.1 >0.1 >0.1
2,4-dinitrotoluene**	µg/l	1.1/0.22	>1.1 >0.22 >100 >100
Fluoride	mg/l	12/**	>12 NA NA NA
Nitrate	mg/l	100/**	>100 NA NA NA
Sulfate	mg/l	1000/500	>1000 >500 NA NA
Chloride	mg/l	*	NA

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels (Continued)

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS  NP-0006***
Gross Alpha	pCi/l	*	NA
Gross Beta	pCi/l	*	NA
Uranium	pCi/l	*	>100 >100 >600(1360-MDNR) >600
Radium 226	pCi/l	*	>100
Radium 228	pCi/l	*	>100
Thorium 228	pCi/l	*	>400
Thorium 230	pCi/l	*	>300
Thorium 232	pCi/l	*	>50
Actinium 227	pCi/l	*	>10
Polonium 210	pCi/l	*	>80
Radon 222	pCi/l	*	N/A
<b>PRIORITY POLL**</b>	<b>µg/l</b>		
1V acrolein	µg/l	*	>200
2V acrylonitrile	µg/l	*	>200
3V benzene	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels (Continued)

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS  NP-0006***
5V bromoform	µg/l	*	>100
6V carbon tetrachloride	µg/l	*	>100
7V chlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
8V chlorodibromomethane	µg/l	*	>100
9V chloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
10V 2-chloroethylvinyl ether	µg/l	*	>100
11V chloroform	µg/l	*	>100
12V dichlorobromomethane	µg/l	*	>100
14V 1,1-dichloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
15V 1,2-dichloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
16V 1,1-dichloroethylene	µg/l	*	>100
17V 1,2-dichloropropane	µg/l	*	>100
18V 1,3-dichloropropylene	µg/l	*	>100
19V ethylbenzene	µg/l	*	>100
20V methyl bromide	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels (Continued)

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS S/WTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS   NP-0006***
22V methylene chloride	µg/l	*	>100
23V 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
24V tetrachloroethylene	µg/l	*	>100
25V toluene	µg/l	*	>100
26V 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	µg/l	*	>100
27V 1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
28V 1,1,2-trichloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
29V trichloroethylene	µg/l	*	>100
31V vinyl chloride	µg/l	*	>100
1A 2-chlorophenol	µg/l	*	>100
2A 2,4-dichlorophenol	µg/l	*	>100
3A 2,4-dimethylphenol	µg/l	*	>100
4A 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	µg/l	*	>500
5A 2,4-dinitrophenol	µg/l	*	>500

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
6A 2-nitrophenol	µg/l	*	>100
7A 4-nitrophenol	µg/l	*	>100
8A p-chloro-m-cresol	µg/l	*	>100
9A pentachlorophenol	µg/l	*	>100
10A phenol	µg/l	*	>100
11A 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	µg/l	*	>100
1B acenaphthene	µg/l	*	>100
3B anthracene	µg/l	*	>100
4B benzidine	µg/l	*	>100
5B benzo(a)anthracene	µg/l	*	>100
6B benzo(a)pyrene	µg/l	*	>100
7B 3,4-benzofluoranthene	µg/l	*	>100
8B benzo(ghi)perylene*	µg/l	*	>100
9B benzo(k)fluoranthene	µg/l	*	>100
10B bis(2-chloroethoxy)ether	µg/l	*	>100
11B bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	µg/l	*	>100
12B bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
13B bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	µg/l	*	>100
14B 4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	µg/l	*	>100
15B butylbenzyl phthalate	µg/l	*	>100
16B 2-chloronaphthalene	µg/l	*	>100
17B 4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	µg/l	*	>100
18B chrysene	µg/l	*	>100
19B dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	µg/l	*	>100
20B 1,2-dichlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
21B 1,3-dichlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
22B 1,4-dichlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
23B 3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	µg/l	*	>100
25B dimethyl phthalate	µg/l	*	>100
26B di-n-butyl phthalate	µg/l	*	>100
28B 2,6-dinitrotoluene	µg/l	*	>100
29B di-n-octyl phthalate	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
30B 1,2diphenylhydrazine(asazobenzene)	µg/l	*	>100
31B fluroanthene	µg/l	*	>100
32B fluorene	µg/l	*	>100
33B hexachlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
34B hexachlorobutadiene	µg/l	*	>100
35B hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/l	*	>100
36B hexachloroethane	µg/l	*	>100
37B indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	µg/l	*	>100
38B isophorone	µg/l	*	>100
39B naphthalene	µg/l	*	>100
40B nitrobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
41B N-nitrosodimethylamine	µg/l	*	>100
42B N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	µg/l	*	>100
43B N-nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/l	*	>100
44B phenanthrene	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
45B pyrene	µg/l	*	>100
46B 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	µg/l	*	>100
2P alpha-BHC	µg/l	*	>100
3P beta-BHC	µg/l	*	>100
4P gamma-BHC	µg/l	*	>100
5P delta-BHC	µg/l	*	>100
6P chlordane	µg/l	*	>100
7P 4,4'-DDT	µg/l	*	>100
8P 4,4'-DDE	µg/l	*	>100
9P 4,4'-DDD	µg/l	*	>100
10P dieldrin	µg/l	*	>100
11P alpha-endosulfan	µg/l	*	>100
12P beta-endosulfan	µg/l	*	>100
13P endosulfan sulfate	µg/l	*	>100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006***
14P endrin	µg/l	*	>100
15P endrin aldehyde	µg/l	*	>100
16P heptachlor	µg/l	*	>100
17P heptachlor epoxide	µg/l	*	>100
18P PCB-1242	µg/l	*	>1
19P PCB-1254	µg/l	*	>1
20P PCB-1221	µg/l	*	>1
21P PCB-1232	µg/l	*	>1
22P PCB-1248	µg/l	*	>1
24P PCB-1016	µg/l	*	>1
25P toxaphene	µg/l	*	>100
Antimony**	mg/l	*	>1.0
Beryllium**	µg/l	*	>100
Cadmium**	µg/l	*	>185/>100 >100 >100
Nickel**	µg/l	*	>870/>100 >100 >100
Silver**	µg/l	*	>200/>100 >100 >100

Table E-3 NPDES Permit Limits and Notification Levels

PARAMETER	UNITS	PERMIT LIMIT S/QWTP	NOTIFICATION LEVELS SWTP/QWTP  STORM WATER OUTFALLS NP-0006****
Thallium**	µg/l	*	>100
Zinc**	µg/l	*	>330/>100 >100/>220/>100/>1140/>100 >100
Cyanide, Total**	µg/l	*	>250/>100 >100 >100
Phenols, Total**	µg/l	*	>100

\* - MONITORING ONLY

\*\* - TOXIC POLLUTANT 40 CFR 401.15 SEE PERMIT CONDITION FOR NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

\*\*\* - WHERE ONE NUMBER IS GIVEN IT APPLIES TO ALL OUTFALLS IN THE CATEGORY, WHERE MORE THAN ONE NUMBER IS IN STORM WATER CATEGORY IT APPLIES TO NP-0002/NP-0003/NP-0004/NP-0005/NP-0010 IN THAT ORDER.

\*\*\*\* - STORM WATER OUTFALLS ONLY

Table E-4 Baseline For the Detection Monitoring System At the Weldon Spring Site Water Treatment Plant and Temporary Storage Area

PARAMETER	LOCATION								
	MW-2035	MW-2036	MW-2037	MW-2038	MW-2039	MW-2040	MW-2041	MW-2042	MW-2043
Arsenic ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	2.25	2.09	1.82	5.77	2.43	4.12	4.35	3.41	2.10
Barium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	107	333	250	563	240	962	347	590	344
Cadmium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	3.91	3.89	3.67	3.67	6.98	4.04	4.20	3.80	3.79
Chromium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	4.21	4.33	3.83	3.83	14.1	14.1	18.4	6.62	4.52
Lead ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	4.08	2.17	1.65	1.65	1.50	3.30	8.53	2.40	2.81
Mercury ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.14	0.14	3.40	4.37	0.15	0.12	0.59	0.13	0.15
Selenium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	4.71	1.86	20.0	24.9	24.5	9.42	96.6	4.11	7.11
Silver ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	5.78	6.07	6.08	6.08	13.8	5.40	10.3	6.18	4.96
Uranium (pCi/l)	1.93	1.64	2.17	2.32	4.12	4.64	8.35	3.33	2.34
Nitrate (mg/l)	2.05	5.03	668	2271	117	455	2256	13.8	8.03
Sulfate (mg/l)	6.89	5.64	177	132	54.6	27.9	196	39.5	20.8
1,3,5 - TNB ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.02	0.02	0.29	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
2,4,6 - TNT ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
2,4 - DNT ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.02	0.02	0.79	2.14	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.09
2,6 - DNT ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.01	0.01	0.19	0.41	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01

Table E-5 Baseline For The Detection Monitoring System At The Weldon Spring Quarry Water Treatment Plant Location

PARAMETER	LOCATION				
	MW-1035	MW-1036	MW-1037	MW-1040	MW-1041
Uranium, total (pCi/l)	2.66	9.70	3.08	12.0	7.56
Ra-226 (pCi/l)	1.32	0.25	0.72	2.17	1.47
Ra-228 (pCi/l)	0.81	1.00	1.58	1.79	1.25
Th-230 (pCi/l)	1.23	2.94	0.48	0.88	1.41
Th-232 (pCi/l)	0.35	0.34	0.40	0.39	0.35
Chloride (mg/l)	6.82	102	11.8	16.0	8.34
Fluoride (mg/l)	0.28	0.18	0.71	0.12	0.26
Nitrate (mg/l)	0.37	0.32	0.82	0.28	0.32
Sulfate (mg/l)	70.0	82.0	55.5	186	52.8
Arsenic ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	6.09	4.71	5.50	9.83	6.64
Barium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	315	351	752	330	553
Cadmium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	3.18	3.61	3.44	3.96	3.67
Chromium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	4.81	7.57	7.57	19.6	15.5
Lead ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	1.59	2.06	2.06	2.72	5.84
Mercury ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	0.18	0.20	0.17	0.42	0.58
Selenium ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	7.81	3.63	5.09	5.63	5.28
Silver ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	4.99	4.78	4.78	5.69	8.45

Table E-6 Storm Water Baseline Comparison Values ( $\mu\pm 2\sigma$ ) \*

PARAMETER	LOCATION		
	NP-0002	NP-0003	NP-0008
Uranium (pCi/l)**	600(615.51)	600(647.39)	600(1444)
Ra-226 (pCi/l)	1.41	1.16	1.06
Ra-228 (pCi/l)	1.82	1.65	2.62
Th-228 (pCi/l)	1.24	0.84	0.65
Th-230 (pCi/l)	0.56	1.01	0.62
Th-232 (pCi/l)	0.84	0.77	0.65
2,4-DNT	0.15	0.14	0.14
2,4,6-TNT	0.19	0.17	0.19
PCBs	1.0	1.0	1.0
PAHs	20 g/l	20 g/l	20 g/l
Al (mg/l)	5.432	6.291	17.330
Sb	33.53	33.53	33.53
As	6.20	6.52	6.48
Be	128.45	130.30	147.88
Be	0.91	0.78	0.78
Cd	2.74	2.74	2.74
Ca (mg/l)	94.5	101.4	111.9
Cr	12.24	11.65	19.64
Co	9.58	9.58	10.49
Cu	18.95	14.59	18.62
Fe (mg/l)	4.7	5.6	13.5
Pb	23.80	12.62	15.23
Li	27.9	8.45	9.22
Mg (mg/l)	18.8	19.9	18.2
Mn	705	171	169
Hg	0.76	0.14	0.13
Mo	12.83	12.48	12.47
Ni	32.36	35.01	37.63
K (mg/l)	6.7	8.1	6.1
Se	7.82	11.40	5.28
Ag	3.14	3.14	2.88
Tl	8.53	5.43	4.66
V	13.66	14.57	29.32
Zn	117.70	71.86	102.67

\*  $\mu\text{g/l}$  unless otherwise noted.

\*\* Value in parentheses is the baseline value but the DCG of 600 pCi/l over rides the baseline value.

TABLE E-7 Radioactive Airborne Particulates Above Normal Reporting Criteria

If...	Then...	and notify...
Any perimeter or critical receptor air particulate monitoring location has results that are statistically greater than background and has a measured concentration that exceeds the annual average background concentration plus three standard deviations for two consecutive weeks or two standard deviations for three consecutive weeks.	Identify the airborne contamination source(s) and increase emission controls if feasible. Increase area monitoring if current results do not identify potential contamination source(s).	Level 2 above normal according to Section 7.8.
Any perimeter receptor radon monitoring location quarterly results that are 1.0 pCi/l above the background concentration.		
Any critical receptor monitoring location results that are 0.5 pCi/l above the background concentration.		
The estimated CEDE at a critical receptor location or to any member of the public exceeds 1 mrem (includes quarry perimeter) during any appropriate measurement period.	Same as above.	Same as above, plus notify persons residing or abiding in the affected critical receptor location.
The estimated CEDE at a critical receptor location or to any member of the public exceeds 10 mrem during one year.	Same as above, plus stop all work that is generating airborne radioactivity in the affected areas until source is identified and additional emission controls are instituted, if feasible.	Same as above, plus relevant program office, Deputy assistant secretary for environment (EH-20)(DOE Order 5400.5 Chapter II, Section 7). Comply with DOE Order 232.1A reporting and notification requirements for an off-normal event. Comply with NESHAPs reporting requirements (40CFR61.104(c)).
The estimated dose equivalent <sup>(a)</sup> at a critical receptor location exceeds 500 mrem CEDE.	Same as above.	Same as above, plus comply with DOE 232.1A reporting and notification requirements for an emergency event.
A radiological impact is concluded at the Francis Howell High School.	Identify the airborne contamination source and increase emission controls if feasible. Increase area monitoring if current results do not identify potential contamination source(s).	Immediate telephone call to the DOE Project Manager/Level 2 above normal according to Section 7.8.

TABLE E-8 Asbestos Monitoring

If...	Then...	and notify...
The site perimeter or critical receptor environmental sample exceeds 0.01 f/cc using PCM analysis.	Investigate possible sources of fiber release and modify operation where appropriate. Reanalyze by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM).	Level 1 above normal according to Section 7.8.
A site perimeter critical receptor sample exceeds 0.01 f/cc using TEM analysis.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Investigate possible asbestos sources.</li><li>2. Evaluate concurrent work place and other environmental results for comparison.</li><li>3. Modify or shut down operations where appropriate.</li></ol>	Level 2 above normal according to Section 7.8.

TABLE E-9 Radioactive Gases and Gamma Exposure Above Normal Reporting Criteria

If...	then...	and notify...
The quarterly Rn-222 or Rn-22 results at any perimeter radon monitoring location is $\geq 1.0$ pCi/l above the most recent 52-week average background concentration.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Determine the airborne contamination source and increase emission controls if feasible.</li> <li>2. Increase local area monitoring if current results do not identify potential contamination sources.</li> <li>3. Evaluate all work that is generating airborne radioactivity in the affected area.</li> </ol>	Level 2, above normal according to Section 7.8 to determine the appropriate long term solution.
The quarterly Rn-222 or Rn-220 results at any critical radon monitoring location is $\geq 0.5$ pCi/l above the most recent 52-week average background concentration.	Same as above.	Same as above.
The estimated CEDE due to inhalation above concentrations of Rn-222 and Rn-220 gas at a critical receptor location, or to any member of the public, exceeds 1 mrem in a calendar year.	Same as above.	Same as above.
The EDE based on quarterly environmental TLD results at a perimeter or critical receptor location is $\geq 25$ mrem in a given calendar quarter	Evaluate all work that is generating airborne radioactivity in the affected area.	Same as above.
The estimated TEDE at a critical receptor location or any member of the public exceeds 100 mrem in a calendar year <sup>(a)</sup>	Same as above	Same as above, plus comply with DOE 232.1A reporting and notification requirements for an unusual occurrence.

- (a) All radiological monitoring results (i.e., inhalation of radioactive air particulates and radon and thoron gas plus their decay products, direct exposure, and ingestion of sediment, food, and water) must be considered in calculating this dose equivalent.

TABLE E-10 PM-10 Levels Above Normal Reporting Criteria

If PM-10 average levels are within the following ranges...	Then....	and notify...
120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \leq$ Average $\leq$ 150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ during any 24 hr monitoring period.	Continue to monitor at the location until the daily average falls below 120 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .	Level 1 above normal according to Section 7.8.
151 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \leq$ Average < 180 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ during three consecutive monitoring periods, or Average $\geq$ 180 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ during any 24 hr monitoring period.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continue to monitor at the location until the daily average falls below 120 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math>.</li> <li>2. Consider actions to reduce emission levels.</li> </ol>	Level 2 above normal according to Section 7.8.

**MK-Ferguson Company**  
**Weldon Spring Site Remedial Action Project**

**TRANSMITTAL OF CONTRACT DELIVERABLE**

Date: **December 29, 1999**

Transmittal No.: **CD-0027-07**

Title of Document: **Environmental Monitoring Plan**

Doc. Num.: **424**

Rev. No.: **7**

Date of Document: **December 1999**

**Purpose of Transmittal:** Request for Department of Energy acceptance of contract deliverable.

In compliance with the Project Management Contract, MK-Ferguson Company hereby delivers the attached document to the U.S. Department of Energy, Weldon Spring Site Office. The document has been reviewed and approved by Project Management Contractor management.

The document will be considered accepted unless we receive written notification to the contrary within 30 days of the date of this transmittal.

Number of copies transmitted: **Ten**



Douglas E. Steffen  
Project Director